

# 1981 Census of Canada - IPUMS Subset

**Statistics Canada, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihns.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

CAN\_1981\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

1981 Census of Canada - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Canada 1981 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Canada	CAN

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons Persons not organized into households

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is a separate set of living quarter with a private entrance from outside or from a common hallway or stairway inside the building. This entrance must not be through someone else's living quarters.
- Households: Refers to a person or group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy a dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada. It usually consists of a family group with or without lodgers, employees, etc. However, it may consist of two or more families sharing a dwelling, a group of unrelated persons, or one person living alone. Household members who are temporarily absent on Census Day are considered as part of their usual household. For census purpose, every person is a member of one and only one household.
- Group quarters: A person or group of persons who occupy a collective dwelling and do not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

## NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Canada 1981

Note: Persons not organized into households

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Province and census metropolitan area with 100,000+ population

### UNIVERSE

Resident population in private dwellings in the areas with a minimum population of 250,000 persons. Foreign residents and non-permanent residents were excluded .

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Statistics Canada	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Statistics Canada

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 486875.

SAMPLE DESIGN: (a) Systematic sample of every 5th household with a random start was given a long form. (b) The long form sample was then stratified within each geographic region. (c) A one-in-fifty sample of individuals was systematically drawn from each strata and one-in-a-hundred sample was drawn for household/family file. Individual and household samples were drawn separately.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 50 for individual data, expansion factor = 100 for household data)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1981-06-03	1981-06-03

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1981-06-03	1981-06-03

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: June 3, 1981

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

The long form which requested information about dwellings, households and individuals.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Statistics Canada

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the

relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Canada, Statistics Canada. 1981 Census of Canada

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Statistics Canada

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1981, Statistics Canada and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_CAN\_1981\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that

many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>CAN1981_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	0	
<b>CAN1981_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	486875	



**Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 0

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSCEO1	POPDENSCEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWCEO1	AREAMOLLWCEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_CA	GEO1_CA	Canada, Province 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_CA1981	GEO1_CA1981	Canada, Province 1981 [Level 1, GIS]	
METROCA	METROCA	Canada, Metropolitan area	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BATHROOMS	BATHROOMS	Number of bathrooms	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
CA1981A_DWNUM	CA1981A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
CA1981A_CMA	CA1981A_CMA	Census metropolitan area (CMA)	Please complete address or exact location: Street and No. or lot and concession ____ City, town, village, municipality ____ Province or territory ____ Postal code ____-____ Telephone number ____
CA1981A_HHTYCOLL	CA1981A_HHTYCOLL	Household classification	
CA1981A_HHTY	CA1981A_HHTY	Household type	
CA1981A_HHSIZE	CA1981A_HHSIZE	Household size	Question 8. If your household has more than six persons you will require more than one questionnaire. Please see the guideline for Question 1. If you are using more than one questionnaire, please answer this question on the first questionnaire only. 8. How many persons usually live here (according to the "Whom to include" item in the instructions of question 1)? Number of persons __

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCHH	CA1981A_INCHH	Total household income	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?  If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_MORT	CA1981A_MORT	Owner's major payments	<p>Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.</p> <p>Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here __ and go to page 6.</p> <p>20. For this dwelling, what are the yearly payments (last 12 months) for:</p> <p>a. Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None, or included in rent or other payments Or <input type="checkbox"/> ___ Dollars __ Cents per year</p> <p>b. Oil, gas, coal, wood or other fuels?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None, or included in rent or other payments, Or, <input type="checkbox"/> ___ Dollars __ Cents per year.</p> <p>c. Water and other municipal services?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None, or included in rent, municipal taxes or other payments, Or <input type="checkbox"/> ___ Dollars __ Cents per year</p>
CA1981A_RENTG	CA1981A_RENTG	Gross rent	
CA1981A_RENTC	CA1981A_RENTC	Monthly cash rent	<p>Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.</p> <p>Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here __ and go to page 6.</p> <p>21. For renters only: What is the monthly cash rent you pay for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rented without payment of cash rent Or <input type="checkbox"/> __ Dollars __ cents per month</p>
CA1981A_AGEHM	CA1981A_AGEHM	Age of the head of household	<p>2. Relationship to Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate <input type="checkbox"/> Employee <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are: Grandmother Uncle Room-mate's daughter Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p> <p>3. Date of birth If exact date is not known, enter best estimate. Day __ Month __ Year ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_SEXHM	CA1981A_SEXHM	Sex of the head of household	<p>2. Relationship to Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:</p> <p>Grandmother Uncle Room-mate's daughter Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p> <p>4. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Male</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Female</p>
CA1981A_MARAGEHM	CA1981A_MARAGEHM	Age at first marriage of the head of household	<p>2. Relationship to Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:</p> <p>Grandmother Uncle Room-mate's daughter Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p> <p>38. What were the month and year of your first marriage?</p> <p>For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate.</p> <p>__ Month</p> <p>__ Year</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_RELATEHM	CA1981A_RELATEHM	Household status of the head of household to Person 1	<p>2. Relationship to Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:</p> <p>Grandmother</p> <p>Uncle</p> <p>Room-mate's daughter</p> <p>Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_EDLEVHM	CA1981A_EDLEVHM	Highest level of education of the head of household	<p>2. Relationship to Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:</p> <p>Grandmother Uncle Room-mate's daughter Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p> <p>31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?</p> <p>See guide for further information.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No schooling or kindergarten only</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school __</p> <p>32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p> <p>33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.</p> <p>See guide for further information.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p> <p>34. What degrees, certificates or diplomas have you ever obtained?</p> <p>See Guide for further information. Mark as many boxes as apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc., LL.B.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_LANGHM	CA1981A_LANGHM	Mother tongue of the head of household	<p>2. Relationship to Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:</p> <p>Grandmother Uncle Room-mate's daughter Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p> <p>26. To which ethnic or cultural group did you or your ancestors belong on first coming to this continent? See guide for further information.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> French</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> English</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Irish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Scottish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> German</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Italian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Dutch (Netherlands)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Polish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Jewish</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Chinese</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____</p> <p>Native peoples</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Inuit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Status or registered Indian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Non-status Indian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Metis</p>
CA1981A_TENURE	CA1981A_TENURE	Tenure	<p>Question 11. Special cases</p> <p>Mark "Owned" if the dwelling you occupy is owned or being bought by you and/or a member of this household even if (a) it is situated on rented or leased land or (b) it is part of a condominium (whether registered or unregistered). For census purposes, a condominium is a multi-unit residential complex in which dwellings are owned individually while land is held in joint ownership with others.</p> <p>Mark "Rented" in all other cases even if the dwelling you occupy is (a) provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent, such as a clergyman's residence, a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building, etc., or is (b) part of a co-operative. For census purposes, in a co-operative all members jointly own the co-operative and occupy their dwelling units under a lease agreement.</p> <p>11. Is this dwelling:</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought by you or a member of this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rented (even if no cash rent is paid)?</p>
CA1981A_TENUREC	CA1981A_TENUREC	Tenure - Condominium	<p>Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.</p> <p>Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here __ and go to page 6.</p> <p>e. Is this dwelling part of a registered condominium?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
CA1981A_SEASDW	CA1981A_SEASDW	Seasonal/marginal dwelling	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_STRTY	CA1981A_STRTY	Structural type	<p>Question 12.</p> <p>Single and semi-detached house If you live in what is referred to as a "linked home" (a single house which is not attached to any other dwelling above ground, but is attached below ground), mark "Single house".</p> <p>Duplex and apartment Two dwellings, one above the other, attached to other dwellings are to be considered as apartments and not as duplexes.</p> <p>Apartment Do not count as storeys floors that are used solely for parking, storage or laundry and recreation facilities. If you are in doubt concerning the number of storeys in an apartment building, mark "Apartment in a building that has five or more storeys" if there is at least one passenger elevator in the building. If there is no passenger elevator in the building, mark "Apartment in a building that has less than five storeys".</p> <p>12. Is this dwelling a:</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Single house - a single dwelling not attached to any other building and surrounded on all sides by open space?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Semi-detached or double house - one of two dwellings attached side by side but not attached to any other building and surrounded on all other sides by open space?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Duplex - one of two dwellings, one above the other, not attached to any other building and surrounded on all sides by open space?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Row house - one of three or more dwellings joined side by side but not having any other dwellings either above or below?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Apartment in a building that has five or more storeys: for example, a dwelling unit in a high-rise apartment building?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Apartment in a building that has less than five storeys - for example, a dwelling unit in a triplex, quadruplex or a dwelling unit in a non-residential building or in a house that has been converted?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> House attached to a non-residential building - a single dwelling attached at ground level to another building (such as a store, etc.) but separated from it by a common wall running from ground to roof?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home (designed and constructed to be transported on its own chassis and capable of being moved on short notice)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other movable dwelling (such as a tent, travel trailer, railroad car or houseboat)?</p>
CA1981A_DWCOND	CA1981A_DWCOND	Condition of dwelling	<p>19. Is this dwelling in need of any repairs? (Do not include desirable remodeling or additions.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No, only regular maintenance is needed (painting, furnace cleaning, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, minor repairs are needed (missing or loose floor tiles, bricks or shingles, defective steps, railing or siding, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, major repairs are needed (defective plumbing or electrical wiring, structural repairs to walls, floors or ceilings, etc.)</p>
CA1981A_OCCDUR	CA1981A_OCCDUR	Length of occupancy	<p>14. How long have you lived in this dwelling?</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than one year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> One to two years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Three to five years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Six to ten years</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> More than ten years</p>
CA1981A_BLTYR	CA1981A_BLTYR	Period of construction	<p>13. When was this dwelling or the building containing this dwelling originally built? (To the best of your knowledge, mark the period in which the building was completed, not the time of any later remodeling, additions or conversions.)</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1920 or before</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1921-1945</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1946-1960</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1961- 1970</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1971-1975</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1976-1979</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1980</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1981</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_DWVAL	CA1981A_DWVAL	Value of dwelling	<p>Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.</p> <p>Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here __ and go to page 6.</p> <p>22. For owners only:</p> <p>a. What are your total regular monthly mortgage (or debt) payments for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None : Go to question 22c. Or <input type="checkbox"/> __ Dollars __ cents per month</p> <p>b. Are your property taxes (municipal and school) included in the amount shown in Question 22a?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes: Go to question 22d. <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. What are your estimated yearly property taxes (municipal and school) for this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None Or <input type="checkbox"/> __ Dollars __ cents per year</p> <p>d. If you were to sell this dwelling now, for how much would you expect to sell it?</p> <p>__ Dollars __ cents</p>
CA1981A_HEAT	CA1981A_HEAT	Main type of heating equipment	<p>17. What is the main type of heating equipment for this dwelling? Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Steam or hot water furnace <input type="checkbox"/> Forced hot air furnace <input type="checkbox"/> Installed electric heating system <input type="checkbox"/> Heating stove, cooking stove, space heater <input type="checkbox"/> Other (fireplace, etc.)</p>
CA1981A_FUELH	CA1981A_FUELH	Principal heating fuel	<p>18. a. Which fuel is used most for heating this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Oil or kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Piped gas, e.g., natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> Bottled gas, e.g., propane <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke <input type="checkbox"/> Other fuel</p>
CA1981A_FUELW	CA1981A_FUELW	Principal water heating fuel	<p>18. b. Which fuel is used most for water heating this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Oil or kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> Piped gas, e.g., natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> Bottled gas, e.g., propane <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Coal or coke <input type="checkbox"/> Other fuel</p>
CA1981A_BATHSN	CA1981A_BATHSN	Complete bathrooms	<p>16. How many bathrooms are there within this dwelling? (See Guide for further information.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None or <input type="checkbox"/> Number of complete bathrooms __ __ <input type="checkbox"/> Number of half bathrooms __ __</p>
CA1981A_BATHSHN	CA1981A_BATHSHN	Half bathrooms	<p>16. How many bathrooms are there within this dwelling? (See Guide for further information.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None or <input type="checkbox"/> Number of complete bathrooms __ __ <input type="checkbox"/> Number of half bathrooms __ __</p>
CA1981A_ROOMS	CA1981A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>15. How many rooms are there in this dwelling? (include kitchen, bedrooms, finished rooms in attic or basement, etc. Do not count bathrooms, halls, vestibules and rooms used solely for business purposes.)</p> <p>Number of rooms __ __</p>
CA1981A_PERROOM	CA1981A_PERROOM	Number of persons per room	<p>Question 8. If your household has more than six persons you will require more than one questionnaire. Please see the guideline for Question 1.</p> <p>If you are using more than one questionnaire, please answer this question on the first questionnaire only.</p> <p>8. How many persons usually live here (according to the "Whom to include" item in the instructions of question 1)?</p> <p>Number of persons __ __</p> <p>15. How many rooms are there in this dwelling? (include kitchen, bedrooms, finished rooms in attic or basement, etc. Do not count bathrooms, halls, vestibules and rooms used solely for business purposes.)</p> <p>Number of rooms __ __</p>

total: 55

**Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 486875

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
MARRYR	MARRYR	Year of first marriage	
SUBFREL	SUBFREL	Relationship to head of subfamily	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLCA1	BPLCA1	Province of birth, Canada	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICCA	ETHNICCA	Ethnicity, Canada	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
LANGCA	LANGCA	Language spoken at home, Canada	
MTONGCA	MTONGCA	Mother tongue, Canada	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCCA	EDUCCA	Educational attainment, Canada	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
INCSELF	INCSELF	Self-employment income	
INCWEL	INCWEL	Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs	
INCRET	INCRET	Retirement or pension income	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGHOUSE	MIGHOUSE	Same house 5 years ago	
MIG1_5_CA	MIG1_5_CA	Province of residence 5 years ago, Canada; consistent boundaries, GIS	
CA1981A_PERNUM	CA1981A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
CA1981A_ECFAMST	CA1981A_ECFAMST	Economic family status	
CA1981A_PERNEF	CA1981A_PERNEF	Number of persons in the economic family	
CA1981A_FAMTY	CA1981A_FAMTY	Census family status and living arrangements	<p>Question 2. To enable us to identify family groups within the household, it is necessary to select a reference person (Person 1), and to state the relationship of each household member to that person. For example, if John Smith lives with his father Thomas Smith, and Thomas Smith has been entered as Person 1, John Smith would mark "Son or daughter of Person 1". There may be a member or members of your household whose relationship to Person 1 is not described in Question 2. In such cases, mark either "Other relative of Person 1" or "Other non-relative", and also print the exact relationship to Person 1 in the space provided.</p> <p>"Other relative" includes persons such as uncles, aunts, cousins, grandfathers, grandmothers, and so on. "Other non-relative" refers to household members who are not related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law. Some examples are employee's wife, employee's daughter, room-mate's son, landlord, and so on.</p> <p>The term "common-law", as used in "Common-law partner of Person 1" or as may be used to describe any other such partnership in the household (for example, "Lodger's common-law partner"), should be interpreted as applying to any case of a couple living together in this type of union.</p> <p>Note that stepchildren, adopted children, and children of a common-law partner should be considered as sons and daughters. Foster children, wards and guardianship children who are not related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law should be listed as lodgers.</p> <p>2. Relationship to Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____  <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger  <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife  <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate  <input type="checkbox"/> Employee  <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:  Grandmother  Uncle  Room-mate's daughter  Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p>
CA1981A_FAMSIZE	CA1981A_FAMSIZE	Number of persons in the census family	8. How many persons usually live here (according to the "Whom to include" item in the instructions of question 1)? Number of persons __

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCFTY	CA1981A_INCFTY	Major source of census family income	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?  If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCFAM	CA1981A_INCFAM	Total census family income groups	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?  If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_RELATE	CA1981A_RELATE	Relationship to the head of household	<p>Question 2. To enable us to identify family groups within the household, it is necessary to select a reference person (Person 1), and to state the relationship of each household member to that person. For example, if John Smith lives with his father Thomas Smith, and Thomas Smith has been entered as Person 1, John Smith would mark "Son or daughter of Person 1". There may be a member or members of your household whose relationship to Person 1 is not described in Question 2. In such cases, mark either "Other relative of Person 1" or "Other non-relative", and also print the exact relationship to Person 1 in the space provided.</p> <p>"Other relative" includes persons such as uncles, aunts, cousins, grandfathers, grandmothers, and so on. "Other non-relative" refers to household members who are not related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law. Some examples are employee's wife, employee's daughter, room-mate's son, landlord, and so on.</p> <p>The term "common-law", as used in "Common-law partner of Person 1" or as may be used to describe any other such partnership in the household (for example, "Lodger's common-law partner"), should be interpreted as applying to any case of a couple living together in this type of union.</p> <p>Note that stepchildren, adopted children, and children of a common-law partner should be considered as sons and daughters. Foster children, wards and guardianship children who are not related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law should be listed as lodgers.</p> <p>2. Relationship to Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1  <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger  <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife  <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate  <input type="checkbox"/> Employee  <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:  Grandmother  Uncle  Room-mate's daughter  Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p>
CA1981A_AGE	CA1981A_AGE	Age	<p>3. Date of birth  If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.  Day __  Month __  Year ____</p>
CA1981A_BIRYR	CA1981A_BIRYR	Year of birth	<p>3. Date of birth  If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.  Day __  Month __  Year ____</p>
CA1981A_BIRMO	CA1981A_BIRMO	Month of birth	<p>3. Date of birth  If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.  Day __  Month __  Year ____</p>
CA1981A_SEX	CA1981A_SEX	Sex	<p>4. Sex  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p>
CA1981A_MARST	CA1981A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Question 5. Mark "Now married" if you have a husband or wife who is now living, even if you are temporarily living apart because one of you is employed away from home, hospitalized, etc., but not if you are actually separated or have obtained a divorce.</p> <p>For census purposes, couples living in a common-law type of arrangement are considered as "Now married", regardless of their legal marital status.</p> <p>Mark "Separated" if you are separated from your husband or wife due to causes such as desertion or marriage breakdown, or because you no longer want to live together, provided that no divorce has been obtained.</p> <p>Mark "Divorced" if you have obtained a divorce and have not remarried.</p> <p>5. Marital status  What is your marital status?  (See guidelines for further information.)  Mark one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Now married (excluding separated)  <input type="checkbox"/> Separated  <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced  <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> Never married (single)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_MARAGE	CA1981A_MARAGE	Age at first marriage	[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 38. What were the month and year of your first marriage? For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate. __ Month __ Year
CA1981A_MARYR	CA1981A_MARYR	Year of first marriage	[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 38. What were the month and year of your first marriage? For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate. __ Month __ Year
CA1981A_MARMO	CA1981A_MARMO	Month of first marriage	[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 38. What were the month and year of your first marriage? For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate. __ Month __ Year
CA1981A_CHBORN	CA1981A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born	[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 37. How many children were born to you? For women who are married or have ever been married. Count all children including those who may have died since birth or who may now be living elsewhere. However do not include stillbirths.) [] None Or [] Number of children __
CA1981A_WKPLACECS	CA1981A_WKPLACECS	Place of work (CSD status)	[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours. 41. a. For whom did you work? Name of firm, government agency, etc. ____ Department, branch, division, section or plant ____  41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Give full description. For example, paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. ____  42. At what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide. Mark one box only. [] Worked at home (includes living and working on the same farm) [] Worked outside Canada [] Worked at address below (please specify)  Number ____ Street ____  If street address is not known, give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc. City, town, village, borough, township or other municipality ____  Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban area, specify that municipality, not the main city. County ____ Province or territory ____
CA1981A_WKPLACE	CA1981A_WKPLACE	Place of work	[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours. 41. a. For whom did you work? Name of firm, government agency, etc. ____ Department, branch, division, section or plant ____  41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Give full description. For example, paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. ____  42. At what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide. Mark one box only. [] Worked at home (includes living and working on the same farm) [] Worked outside Canada [] Worked at address below (please specify)  Number ____ Street ____  If street address is not known, give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc. City, town, village, borough, township or other municipality ____  Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban area, specify that municipality, not the main city. County ____ Province or territory ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_MOBSTAT	CA1981A_MOBSTAT	Mobility status (Place of residence on June 1, 1976)	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 36. Where did you live 5 years ago on June 1, 1976? Mark one box only. Note: If your place of residence 5 years ago was a municipality within a large urban area, be careful not to confuse suburban municipalities with the largest city. For example, distinguish between Montreal-Nord and Montreal, Scarborough and Toronto, West Vancouver and Vancouver. <input type="checkbox"/> This dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Different dwelling in this city, town, village, borough, or municipality : Go to question 37. <input type="checkbox"/> Outside Canada <input type="checkbox"/> Different city, town, village, borough, or municipality in Canada (specify below)  City, town, village, borough, or municipality ____ County ____ Province or territory ____</p>
CA1981A_RESPPROV	CA1981A_RESPPROV	Province of residence 5 years ago	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 36. Where did you live 5 years ago on June 1, 1976? Mark one box only. Note: If your place of residence 5 years ago was a municipality within a large urban area, be careful not to confuse suburban municipalities with the largest city. For example, distinguish between Montreal-Nord and Montreal, Scarborough and Toronto, West Vancouver and Vancouver. <input type="checkbox"/> This dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Different dwelling in this city, town, village, borough, or municipality : Go to question 37. <input type="checkbox"/> Outside Canada <input type="checkbox"/> Different city, town, village, borough, or municipality in Canada (specify below)  City, town, village, borough, or municipality ____ County ____ Province or territory ____</p>
CA1981A_EMPSTAT71	CA1981A_EMPSTAT71	Labour force activity (based on 1971 definition)	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 35. Have you attended a school, college or university at any time since last September? (Include attendance at elementary or secondary schools, business or trade schools, community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, etc.) Mark one box only. <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time, day or evening  39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)? Include: Working for wages, salary, tips or commission, Working in your own business, farm or professional practice, Working without pay in a family farm or business. <input type="checkbox"/> None: Continue with questions 39b to 46. Or <input type="checkbox"/> Hours (to the nearest hour): __ Go to question 41  [Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.] b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business? Mark one box only. <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, on temporary lay-off <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons  c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads? Mark one box only <input type="checkbox"/> No : Go to Question 40 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, looked for full-time work <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)  e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week? Mark one box only <input type="checkbox"/> No, could have started work <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, already had a job <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, temporary illness or disability <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, personal or family responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, going to school <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, other reasons</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_EMPSTAT	CA1981A_EMPSTAT	Labour force activity	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)? Include: Working for wages, salary, tips or commission, Working in your own business, farm or professional practice, Working without pay in a family farm or business. [] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46. Or [] Hours (to the nearest hour): __ Go to question 41</p> <p>[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.] b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business? Mark one box only. [] No [] Yes, on temporary lay-off [] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</p> <p>c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks? [] No [] Yes</p> <p>d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads? Mark one box only [] No : Go to Question 40 [] Yes, looked for full-time work [] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</p> <p>e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week? Mark one box only [] No, could have started work [] Yes, already had a job [] Yes, temporary illness or disability [] Yes, personal or family responsibilities [] Yes, going to school [] Yes, other reasons</p>
CA1981A_WKHRS	CA1981A_WKHRS	Hours worked in reference week	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)? Include: Working for wages, salary, tips or commission, Working in your own business, farm or professional practice, Working without pay in a family farm or business. [] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46. Or [] Hours (to the nearest hour): __ Go to question 41</p>
CA1981A_LASTWK	CA1981A_LASTWK	When last worked	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] [Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.] b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business? Mark one box only. [] No [] Yes, on temporary lay-off [] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</p> <p>c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks? [] No [] Yes</p> <p>d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads? Mark one box only [] No : Go to Question 40 [] Yes, looked for full-time work [] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</p> <p>e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week? Mark one box only [] No, could have started work [] Yes, already had a job [] Yes, temporary illness or disability [] Yes, personal or family responsibilities [] Yes, going to school [] Yes, other reasons</p> <p>40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)? Mark one box only [] In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46 [] In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46 [] Before 1980: Go to question 46 [] Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_WK WEEK	CA1981A_WK WEEK	Weeks worked in 1980	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980 (non including housework or other work around your home)?  Include those weeks in which you: worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.  [] None: Go to question 46.  Or  [] Weeks __</p> <p>b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?  Mark one box only  [] Full-time  [] Part-time</p>
CA1981A_WK FULL	CA1981A_WK FULL	Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 1980	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980 (non including housework or other work around your home)?  Include those weeks in which you: worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.  [] None: Go to question 46.  Or  [] Weeks __</p> <p>b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?  Mark one box only  [] Full-time  [] Part-time</p>
CA1981A_CHPRES	CA1981A_CHPRES	Presence of children	<p>2. Relationship to Person 1  [] Husband or wife of Person 1  [] Common-law partner of Person 1  [] Son or daughter of Person 1  [] Father or mother of Person 1  [] Brother or sister of Person 1  [] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1  [] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1  [] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1  [] Grandchild of Person 1  [] Nephew or niece of Person 1  [] Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____  [] Lodger  [] Lodger's husband or wife  [] Lodger's son or daughter  [] Room-mate  [] Employee  [] Other non-relative (Print below) ____</p> <p>For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:  Grandmother  Uncle  Room-mate's daughter  Employee's husband</p> <p>For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.</p>
CA1981A_OCC	CA1981A_OCC	Occupation (1981 classification basis)	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.  43. a. What kind of work were you doing? _____  For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</p> <p>(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? _____  For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</p>
CA1981A_OCC71	CA1981A_OCC71	Occupation (1971 classification basis)	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.  43. a. What kind of work were you doing? _____  For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</p> <p>(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? _____  For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_IND	CA1981A_IND	Industry (1981 standard industrial classification)	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.  41. a. For whom did you work?  Name of firm, government agency, etc. ____  Department, branch, division, section or plant ____</p> <p>41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this?  Give full description. For example, paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. ____</p> <p>42. At what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide.  Mark one box only.  <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home (includes living and working on the same farm)  <input type="checkbox"/> Worked outside Canada  <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at address below (please specify)</p> <p>Number ____  Street ____</p> <p>If street address is not known, give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc.  City, town, village, borough, township or other municipality ____</p> <p>Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban area, specify that municipality, not the main city.  County ____  Province or territory ____</p>
CA1981A_IND71	CA1981A_IND71	Industry (1971 standard industrial classification)	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.  41. a. For whom did you work?  Name of firm, government agency, etc. ____  Department, branch, division, section or plant ____</p> <p>41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this?  Give full description. For example, paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. ____</p> <p>42. At what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide.  Mark one box only.  <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home (includes living and working on the same farm)  <input type="checkbox"/> Worked outside Canada  <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at address below (please specify)</p> <p>Number ____  Street ____</p> <p>If street address is not known, give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc.  City, town, village, borough, township or other municipality ____</p> <p>Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban area, specify that municipality, not the main city.  County ____  Province or territory ____</p>
CA1981A_CLASSWK	CA1981A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.  44 a. In this job, you were mainly:  <input type="checkbox"/> Working for wages, salary, tips or commission?: Go to Question 45  <input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay for a relative in a family farm or business? : Go to Question 45  <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed without paid help?: Continue with question 44b.  <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed with paid help?: Continue with question 44b.</p> <p>b. If self-employed, was your farm or business incorporated?  [Question 44b was asked of persons 15+ who were self-employed last week, per question 44a.]  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>
CA1981A_SCHOOL	CA1981A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  35. Have you attended a school, college or university at any time since last September? (Include attendance at elementary or secondary schools, business or trade schools, community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, etc.)  Mark one box only.  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time, day or evening</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_SCHLEV	CA1981A_SCHLEV	School attendance level	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended? See guide for further information. <input type="checkbox"/> No schooling or kindergarten only Or <input type="checkbox"/> Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school __</p> <p>32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p> <p>33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc. See guide for further information. <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p>
CA1981A_EDLEV	CA1981A_EDLEV	Highest level of schooling	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended? See guide for further information. <input type="checkbox"/> No schooling or kindergarten only Or <input type="checkbox"/> Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school __</p> <p>32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p> <p>33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc. See guide for further information. <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p>
CA1981A_GRADE	CA1981A_GRADE	Highest grade of elementary or secondary school	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended? See guide for further information. <input type="checkbox"/> No schooling or kindergarten only Or <input type="checkbox"/> Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school __</p>
CA1981A_UNIVYR	CA1981A_UNIVYR	Years of university education	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university? <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p>
CA1981A_EDOTHYR	CA1981A_EDOTHYR	Years of other non-university education	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc. See guide for further information. <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses) <input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p>
CA1981A_DEGREET	CA1981A_DEGREET	Trades and other non-university certificates	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>34. What degrees, certificates or diplomas have you ever obtained? See Guide for further information. Mark as many boxes as apply. <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc., LL.B.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) <input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_DEGREE	CA1981A_DEGREE	Highest degree, certificate or diploma	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]            34. What degrees, certificates or diplomas have you ever obtained?            See Guide for further information. Mark as many boxes as apply.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary (high) school graduation certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Trades certificate or diploma <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma below bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc., LL.B.) <input type="checkbox"/> University certificate or diploma above bachelor level <input type="checkbox"/> Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) <input type="checkbox"/> Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
CA1981A_RELIG	CA1981A_RELIG	Religion	<p>27. What is your religion?            Mark one box only.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Roman Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> United Church <input type="checkbox"/> Anglican <input type="checkbox"/> Presbyterian <input type="checkbox"/> Lutheran <input type="checkbox"/> Baptist <input type="checkbox"/> Greek Orthodox <input type="checkbox"/> Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> Pentecostal <input type="checkbox"/> Jehovah's Witnesses <input type="checkbox"/> Mennonite <input type="checkbox"/> Salvation Army <input type="checkbox"/> Islam <input type="checkbox"/> No religion <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____
CA1981A_ETHNIC	CA1981A_ETHNIC	Ethnic origin	<p>26. To which ethnic or cultural group did you or your ancestors belong on first coming to this continent?            See guide for further information.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Scottish <input type="checkbox"/> German <input type="checkbox"/> Italian <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Dutch (Netherlands) <input type="checkbox"/> Polish <input type="checkbox"/> Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____
CA1981A_BPL	CA1981A_BPL	Place of birth	<p>23. Where were you born? (Mark according to present boundaries.)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> In Canada  <input type="checkbox"/> Newfoundland <input type="checkbox"/> Prince Edward Island <input type="checkbox"/> Nova Scotia <input type="checkbox"/> New Brunswick <input type="checkbox"/> Quebec <input type="checkbox"/> Ontario <input type="checkbox"/> Manitoba <input type="checkbox"/> Saskatchewan <input type="checkbox"/> Alberta <input type="checkbox"/> British Columbia <input type="checkbox"/> Yukon <input type="checkbox"/> Northwest Territories  <input type="checkbox"/> Outside Canada  <input type="checkbox"/> United Kingdom <input type="checkbox"/> Italy <input type="checkbox"/> U.S.A. <input type="checkbox"/> West Germany <input type="checkbox"/> East Germany <input type="checkbox"/> Poland <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____
CA1981A_LANGOFF	CA1981A_LANGOFF	Knowledge of official languages	<p>29. Can you speak English or French well enough to conduct a conversation?            See guide for further information. Mark one box only.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> English only <input type="checkbox"/> French only <input type="checkbox"/> Both English and French <input type="checkbox"/> Neither English nor French

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_LANGHOME	CA1981A_LANGHOME	Home language	28. What language do you yourself speak at home now? (If more than one language, which language do you speak most often?) Mark one box only <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> German <input type="checkbox"/> Italian <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____
CA1981A_LANGMOTH	CA1981A_LANGMOTH	Mother tongue	Question 6. You must still understand the language you report in this question. For infants, report the first language they are or will be learning. 6. What is the language you first learned in childhood and still understand? Mark one box only. <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> German <input type="checkbox"/> Italian <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____
CA1981A_CITIZ	CA1981A_CITIZ	Country of Citizenship	24. Of what country are you a citizen? Mark as many boxes as apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by birth: Go to Question 26. <input type="checkbox"/> Canada, by naturalization <input type="checkbox"/> Same as country of birth (other than Canada): Go to Question 25. <input type="checkbox"/> Other
CA1981A_IMMYR	CA1981A_IMMYR	Year of immigration	25. In what year did you first immigrate to Canada? [Question 25 was asked of persons who immigrated to Canada, per question 24.] Print year below. If exact year is not known, please enter best estimate. Year _ _ _ _
CA1981A_IMAGE	CA1981A_IMAGE	Age at immigration	25. In what year did you first immigrate to Canada? [Question 25 was asked of persons who immigrated to Canada, per question 24.] Print year below. If exact year is not known, please enter best estimate. Year _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCTOT	CA1981A_INCTOT	Total income	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below? If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCWAGE	CA1981A_INCWAGE	Wages and salaries	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below? If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCSELF	CA1981A_INCSELF	Self-employment income	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?  If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INGINV	CA1981A_INGINV	Investment income	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?  If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCPENS	CA1981A_INCPENS	Old age security pension, guaranteed income supplement and Canada/Quebec Pension Plan Benefits	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?</p> <p>If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>
CA1981A_INCALLOW	CA1981A_INCALLOW	Family allowances	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCUBEN	CA1981A_INCUBEN	Unemployment insurance benefits	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?  If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCOTHG	CA1981A_INCOTHG	Other income from government sources	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]                      46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?                      If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_INCRET	CA1981A_INCRET	Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]  46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?  If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</p> <p>a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p> <p>h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_LABFORM	CA1981A_LABFORM	Labour force activity of husband or single male parent	<p>39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)?</p> <p>Include:  Working for wages, salary, tips or commission,  Working in your own business, farm or professional practice,  Working without pay in a family farm or business.  <input type="checkbox"/> None: Continue with questions 39b to 46.  Or  <input type="checkbox"/> Hours (to the nearest hour): __ Go to question 41</p> <p>[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.]</p> <p>b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?</p> <p>Mark one box only.  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, on temporary lay-off  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</p> <p>c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <p>d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?</p> <p>Mark one box only  <input type="checkbox"/> No : Go to Question 40  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, looked for full-time work  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</p> <p>e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week?</p> <p>Mark one box only  <input type="checkbox"/> No, could have started work  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, already had a job  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, temporary illness or disability  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, personal or family responsibilities  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, going to school  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, other reasons</p> <p>40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?</p> <p>Mark one box only  <input type="checkbox"/> In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46  <input type="checkbox"/> In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46  <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1980: Go to question 46  <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_LABFORF	CA1981A_LABFORF	Labour force activity of wife or single female parent	<p>39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)? Include: Working for wages, salary, tips or commission, Working in your own business, farm or professional practice, Working without pay in a family farm or business. [] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46. Or [] Hours (to the nearest hour): __ Go to question 41</p> <p>[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.] b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business? Mark one box only. [] No [] Yes, on temporary lay-off [] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</p> <p>c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks? [] No [] Yes</p> <p>d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads? Mark one box only [] No : Go to Question 40 [] Yes, looked for full-time work [] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</p> <p>e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week? Mark one box only [] No, could have started work [] Yes, already had a job [] Yes, temporary illness or disability [] Yes, personal or family responsibilities [] Yes, going to school [] Yes, other reasons</p> <p>40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)? Mark one box only [] In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46 [] In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46 [] Before 1980: Go to question 46 [] Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</p>
CA1981A_OCCM	CA1981A_OCCM	Occupation, 1981 of husband or single male parent	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours. 43. a. What kind of work were you doing? _____ For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</p> <p>(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? _____ For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</p>
CA1981A_OCCF	CA1981A_OCCF	Occupation, 1981 of wife or single female parent	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours. 43. a. What kind of work were you doing? _____ For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</p> <p>(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? _____ For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_WORKM	CA1981A_WORKM	Work activity in 1980 for husband or single male parent	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Before 1980: Go to question 46</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</p> <p>45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980 (non including housework or other work around your home)?</p> <p>Include those weeks in which you: worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None: Go to question 46.</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Weeks __</p> <p>b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Part-time</p>
CA1981A_WORKF	CA1981A_WORKF	Work activity in 1980 for wife or single female parent	<p>[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</p> <p>40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Before 1980: Go to question 46</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</p> <p>45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980 (non including housework or other work around your home)?</p> <p>Include those weeks in which you: worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None: Go to question 46.</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Weeks __</p> <p>b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?</p> <p>Mark one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full-time</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Part-time</p>
CA1981A_EDLEVM	CA1981A_EDLEVM	Highest level of schooling of husband or single male parent	<p>31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?</p> <p>See guide for further information.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No schooling or kindergarten only</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school __</p> <p>32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p> <p>33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.</p> <p>See guide for further information.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p>
CA1981A_EDLEVF	CA1981A_EDLEVF	Highest level of schooling of wife or single female parent	<p>31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?</p> <p>See guide for further information.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No schooling or kindergarten only</p> <p>Or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school __</p> <p>32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p> <p>33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.</p> <p>See guide for further information.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year (of completed courses)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Number of completed years __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CA1981A_LANGM	CA1981A_LANGM	Mother tongue of husband or single male parent	Question 6. You must still understand the language you report in this question. For infants, report the first language they are or will be learning. 6. What is the language you first learned in childhood and still understand? Mark one box only. <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> German <input type="checkbox"/> Italian <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____
CA1981A_LANGF	CA1981A_LANGF	Mother tongue of wife or single female parent	Question 6. You must still understand the language you report in this question. For infants, report the first language they are or will be learning. 6. What is the language you first learned in childhood and still understand? Mark one box only. <input type="checkbox"/> English <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> German <input type="checkbox"/> Italian <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____
CA1981A_MARCOMP	CA1981A_MARCOMP	Comparison of date of first marriage of spouses	[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.] 38. What were the month and year of your first marriage? For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate. __ Month -- Year
CA1981A_AGEM	CA1981A_AGEM	Age of husband or single male parent	
CA1981A_AGEF	CA1981A_AGEF	Age of wife or single female parent	
CA1981A_HHMAINT	CA1981A_HHMAINT	Head of household indicator	2. Relationship to Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife <input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate <input type="checkbox"/> Employee <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) ____  For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are: Grandmother Uncle Room-mate's daughter Employee's husband  For further examples and special cases, see guidelines. A dwelling is a separate set of living quarters with a private entrance from the outside or from a common hallway or stairway inside the building. This entrance should not be through someone else's living quarters.  7. Enter the name of the person (or one of the persons) who lives here, and is responsible for paying the rent, or mortgage, or taxes, or electricity, etc., for this dwelling. Last name ____ Given name and initial ____  This person should answer the following questions about this dwelling. Note: if no one is living here makes any such payments, mark here __ and answer the dwelling questions yourself.

total: 129



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

### description

#### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

### description

#### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960

076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985

170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996

242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001

348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011

372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998

454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS

484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS

484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960

591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002

642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS

724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS

724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000

780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005

840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SERIAL: Household serial number****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

**SUBSAMP: Subsample number****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911

1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001

2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung

14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ■ GEO1\_CA: Canada, Province 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut
124012	Nova Scotia
124013	New Brunswick
124024	Quebec
124035	Ontario
124046	Manitoba
124047	Saskatchewan
124048	Alberta
124059	British Columbia

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_CA identifies the household's province within Canada in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_CA is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_CA can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Canada can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO1\_CA1981: Canada, Province 1981 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Newfoundland
012	Nova Scotia
013	New Brunswick
024	Quebec
035	Ontario
046	Manitoba
047	Saskatchewan
048	Alberta
059	British Columbia
099	Prince Edward Island, Yukon, Northwest Territories

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_CA1981 identifies the household's province within Canada in 1981. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_CA1981 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Canada can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and

GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ■ GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## ■ HEAT: Central heating

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## METROCA: Canada, Metropolitan area

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not in a metropolitan area
01	Halifax
02	Québec
03	Montréal
04	Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières

05	Ottawa-Hull
06	Oshawa
07	Toronto
08	Hamilton
09	St. Catharines-Niagara
10	Kitchener
11	London
12	Windsor
13	Sudbury and Thunder Bay
14	Winnipeg
15	Regina and Saskatoon
16	Calgary
17	Edmonton
18	Vancouver
19	Victoria

## description

### DEFINITION

METROCA indicates the census metropolitan area in Canada in which the household was enumerated in the 1981 to 2001 samples years. METROCA is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

Metropolitan areas are composed of one or more adjacent municipalities centered on a large urban area that has a population of at least 50,000, with the entire area containing a population of at least 100,000. To be included in the metropolitan area, municipalities must have a high degree of integration with the urban core, as measured by commuting flows derived from census place of work data.

The full set of geography variables for Canada can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house

192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

## AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109

110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148

149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187

188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility

2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BATHROOMS: Number of bathrooms

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bathrooms (or half bathroom)
01	1 bathroom
02	2 bathrooms
03	3 bathrooms
04	4 bathrooms
05	5 bathrooms
06	6 bathrooms
07	7 bathrooms
08	8 bathrooms
09	9 bathrooms
10	10 bathrooms
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BATHROOMS indicates the number of bathrooms in the dwelling available for use by the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887

1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_CMA: Census metropolitan area (CMA)

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A016 CA81A017">Please complete address or exact location:<br />Street and No. or lot and concession \_\_\_\_<br />City, town, village, municipality \_\_\_\_<br />Province or territory \_\_\_\_<br />Postal code \_\_\_\_\_<br />

/>Telephone number \_\_\_\_<br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Non-metropolitan area
205	Halifax
421	Québec
462	Montréal
505	Ottawa-Hull
535	Toronto
537	Hamilton
539	St. Catharines - Niagara
541	Kitchener
555	London
602	Winnipeg
825	Calgary
835	Edmonton
933	Vancouver

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the census metropolitan area (CMA) where the census took place.

##### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All households

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

#### CA1981A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE  
Canada 1981: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## CA1981A\_HHSIZE: Household size

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="CA81A020 CA81A045"><span class="em">Question 8.</span> If your household has more than six persons you will require more than one questionnaire. Please see the guideline for Question 1.<br />If you are using more than one questionnaire, please answer this question on the first questionnaire only.<br /></sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A020 CA81A045 CA81A403">8. How many persons usually live here (according to the "Whom to include" item in the instructions of question 1)?<br /><div class="i1">Number of persons __</div><br /></sva>`

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a private household.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_HHTY: Household type

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Married couple with no children and no additional persons
02	Married couple with no children with additional persons
03	Married couple with children and no additional persons
04	Married couple with children and additional persons
05	Single parent families without additional persons
06	Single parent families with additional persons
07	Secondary family: married couple with no children
08	Secondary family: married couple with children
09	Secondary family: single parent
10	Multiple-family households
11	One person, non-family households
12	Two or more persons, non-family households
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person or a group of persons (other than foreign residents) who occupy the same dwelling and do

not have a usual place of residence elsewhere in Canada.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_HHTYCOLL: Household classification**

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Private household
2	Collective household
3	Household outside Canada
4	Unassigned temporary residents

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the basic division of private households into family and non-family households.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOMS: Number of rooms**

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_AGEHM: Age of the head of household**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife or Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_\_<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Employee<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A025 CA81A407 CA81A408 CA81A409 ">3. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
15	15 - 17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_EDLEVHM: Highest level of education of the head of household****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1">[] Husband or wife or Person 1<br />[] Common-law partner of Person 1<br />[] Son or daughter of Person 1<br />[] Father or mother of Person 1<br />[] Brother or sister of Person 1<br />[] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Grandchild of Person 1<br />[] Nephew or niece of Person 1<br />[] Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_<br />[] Lodger<br />[] Lodger's husband or wife<br />[] Lodger's son or daughter<br />[] Room-mate<br />[] Employee<br />[] Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A464 CA81A465">31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[] No schooling or kindergarten only<br />Or<br />[] Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A436" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A436 CA81A464 CA81A465">32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A437" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A437 CA81A464 CA81A465">33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[] None<br />[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A438 CA81A439">34. What degrees, certificates or diplomas have you ever obtained?<br /><div class="i1">See Guide for further information. Mark as many boxes as apply.<br />[] None<br />[] Secondary (high) school graduation certificate<br />[] Trades certificate or diploma<br />[] Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at<br />community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)<br />[] University certificate or diploma below bachelor level<br />[] Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc., LL.B.)<br />[] University certificate or diploma above bachelor level<br />[] Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)<br />[] Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)<br />[] Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Elementary-secondary only: less than grade 5
02	Elementary-secondary only: grades 5 to 8
03	Elementary-secondary only: grades 9 to 13
04	Elementary-secondary only: secondary (high) school graduation certificate
05	Elementary-secondary only: trades certificate or diploma
06	Other non-university education only: without other non-university or trades certificate or diploma

07	Other non-university education only: with trades certificate or diploma
08	Other non-university education only: with other non-university certificate or diploma
09	University: without certificate, diploma or degree
10	University: with university or other non-university certificate or diploma
11	University: with bachelor's degree or higher
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education that the head of household has achieved.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_INCHH: Total household income

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>
```

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455
CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from
the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss,
also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.
Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any
deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br />
<div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated
business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br />
<div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No<br />[] Loss</div><br /><div
class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own
account</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[] No<br />[] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal

government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No<br />[] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No<br />[] Loss</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Loss
02	No income
03	\$1 to \$999
04	\$1,000 to \$1,999
05	\$2,000 to \$2,999
06	\$3,000 to \$3,999
07	\$4,000 to \$4,999
08	\$5,000 to \$5,999
09	\$6,000 to \$6,999
10	\$7,000 to \$7,999
11	\$8,000 to \$8,999
12	\$9,000 to \$9,999
13	\$10,000 to \$11,999
14	\$12,000 to \$14,999
15	\$15,000 to \$19,999
16	\$20,000 to \$24,999
17	\$25,000 to \$29,999
18	\$30,000 to \$39,999
19	\$40,000 to \$49,999
20	\$50,000 to \$74,999
21	\$75,000+ for 1-income-recipient (male) in Atlantic Region and 1-income-recipient (female) in all areas, \$75,000 to \$99,999 for 1-income-recipient (male) in non-Atlantic areas and other type of income recipient in all areas
22	\$100,000+ for 1-income-recipient (male) in non-Atlantic areas, \$100,000 to \$149,999 for other type of income recipient in all areas
23	\$150,000+ for other type of income recipient in all areas
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_LANGHM: Mother tongue of the head of household

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1">[] Husband or wife or Person 1<br />[] Common-law partner of Person 1<br />[] Son or daughter of Person 1<br />[] Father or mother of Person 1<br />[] Brother or sister of Person 1<br />[] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Grandchild of Person 1<br />[] Nephew or niece of Person 1<br />[] Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_<br />[] Lodger<br />[] Lodger's husband or wife<br />[] Lodger's son or daughter<br />[] Room-mate<br />[] Employee<br />[] Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A030 CA81A441">26. To which ethnic or cultural group did you or your ancestors belong on first coming to this continent?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[] French<br />[] English<br />[] Irish<br />[] Scottish<br />[] German<br />[] Italian<br />[] Ukrainian<br />[] Dutch (Netherlands)<br />[] Polish<br />[] Jewish<br />[] Chinese<br />[] Other (specify) \_\_\_</div><br />Native peoples<br /><div class="i1">[] Inuit<br />[] Status or registered Indian<br />[] Non-status Indian<br />[] Metis</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English
02	French
03	Chinese
04	German
05	Greek

06	Italian
07	Northerlandic languages
08	Polish
09	Portuguese
10	Ukrainian
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mother tongue of the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_MARAGEHM: Age at first marriage of the head of household

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1">[] Husband or wife or Person 1<br />[] Common-law partner of Person 1<br />[] Son or daughter of Person 1<br />[] Father or mother of Person 1<br />[] Brother or sister of Person 1<br />[] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Grandchild of Person 1<br />[] Nephew or niece of Person 1<br />[] Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_\_<br />[] Lodger<br />[] Lodger's husband or wife<br />[] Lodger's son or daughter<br />[] Room-mate<br />[] Employee<br />[] Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" CA81A027 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A468">38. What were the month and year of your first marriage?<br /><div class="i1">For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate.<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_ Year</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35 - 39
36	40 - 44
37	45 - 49
38	50+
98	Undeclared
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at first marriage of the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households with ever-married heads [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_MORT: Owner's major payments**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A022 CA81A024 CA81A032 CA81A038">Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.<br />Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here \_\_ and go to page 6.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A022">20. For this dwelling, what are the yearly payments (last 12 months) for:<br /><div class="i1">a. Electricity</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] None, or included in rent or other payments<br />Or<br />[ ] \_\_ \_ Dollars \_\_ Cents per year</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Oil, gas, coal, wood or other fuels?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] None, or included in rent or other payments,<br />Or,<br />[ ] \_\_ \_ Dollars \_\_ Cents per year.</div><br /><div class="i1">c. Water and other municipal services?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] None, or included in rent, municipal taxes or other payments,<br />Or<br />[ ] \_\_ \_ Dollars \_\_ Cents per year</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Less than 100
02	100 - 199
03	200 - 299
04	300 - 399
05	400 - 499
06	500 - 599
07	600 - 699
08	700 - 799
09	800 - 899
10	900 - 999
11	1,000 - 1,199
12	1,200+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total average monthly payments made by owner households to secure shelter.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Non-farm private households [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_RELATEHM: Household status of the head of household to Person 1**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Husband or wife or Person 1<br />[ ] Common-law partner of Person 1<br />[ ] Son or daughter of Person 1<br />[ ] Father or mother of Person 1<br />[ ] Brother or sister of Person 1<br />[ ] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br />[ ] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br />[ ] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br />[ ] Grandchild of Person 1<br />[ ] Nephew or niece of Person 1<br />[ ] Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_<br />[ ] Lodger<br />[ ] Lodger's husband or wife<br />[ ] Lodger's son or daughter<br />[ ] Room-mate<br />[ ] Employee<br />[ ] Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Person 1
2	Person 1's spouse
3	Person 1's son or daughter
4	Person 1's father or mother
5	Person 1's brother or sister
6	Other relatives of person 1
7	Persons not related to person 1
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relation of the household head to the person enumerated first in that household.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_RENTC: Monthly cash rent****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A022 CA81A024 CA81A032 CA81A038">Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.<br />Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here \_\_ and go to page 6.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A024">21. For renters only: What is the monthly cash rent you pay for this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[] Rented without payment of cash rent<br />Or<br />[] \_\_ Dollars \_\_ cents per month</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than 150
2	150 - 199
3	200 - 249
4	250 - 399
5	300 - 349
6	350 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 699
9	700+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent that a household pays for its dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Non-farm rented private households [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_RENTG: Gross rent**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than 100
2	100 - 199
3	200 - 299
4	300 - 399
5	400 - 499
6	500 - 599
7	600 - 799
8	800 - 999
9	1,000+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total average monthly payments paid by tenant households to secure shelter.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Non-farm rented private households [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_SEXHM: Sex of the head of household****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1">[] Husband or wife or Person 1<br />[] Common-law partner of Person 1<br />[] Son or daughter of Person 1<br />[] Father or mother of Person 1<br />[] Brother or sister of Person 1<br />[] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Grandchild of Person 1<br />[] Nephew or niece of Person 1<br />[] Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_<br />[] Lodger<br />[] Lodger's husband or wife<br />[] Lodger's son or daughter<br />[] Room-mate<br />[] Employee<br />[] Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A026 CA81A410">4. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Female
2	Male

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the head of household.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_BLYR: Period of construction****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A037">13. When was this dwelling or the building containing this dwelling originally built? (To the best of your knowledge, mark the period in which the building was completed, not the time of any later remodeling, additions or conversions.)<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] 1920 or before<br />[] 1921-1945<br />[] 1946-1960<br />[] 1961- 1970<br />[] 1971-1975<br />[] 1976-1979<br />[] 1980<br />[] 1981</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1920 or before
2	1921 - 1945
3	1946 - 1960
4	1961 - 1970
5	1971 - 1975
6	1976 - 1979
7	1980 - 1981 (first five months)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates which period that the dwelling was constructed.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_DWCOND: Condition of dwelling

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A035">19. Is this dwelling in need of any repairs? (Do not include desirable remodeling or additions.)<br /><div class="i1">[] No, only regular maintenance is needed (painting, furnace cleaning, etc.)<br />[] Yes, minor repairs are needed (missing or loose floor tiles, bricks or shingles, defective steps, railing or siding, etc.)<br />[] Yes,

major repairs are needed (defective plumbing or electrical wiring, structural repairs to walls, floors or ceilings, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular maintainance only
2	Minor repairs needed
3	Major repairs needed
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the condition of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_DWVAL: Value of dwelling**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA81A022 CA81A024 CA81A032 CA81A038">Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.<br />Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here \_\_ and go to page 6.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA81A038">22. For owners only:<br /><div class="i1">a. What are your total regular monthly mortgage (or debt) payments for this dwelling?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] None : Go to question 22c.<br />Or<br />[] \_\_ Dollars \_\_ cents per month</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Are your property taxes (municipal and school) included in the amount shown in Question 22a?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes: Go to question 22d.<br />[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">c. What are your estimated yearly property taxes (municipal and school) for this dwelling?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] None<br />Or<br />[] \_\_ Dollars \_\_ cents per year</div><br /><div class="i1">d. If you were to sell this dwelling now, for how much would you expect to sell it?</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Dollars \_\_ cents</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Under 20,000
2	20,000 - 34,999
3	35,000 - 49,999
4	50,000 - 64,999
5	65,000 - 79,999
6	80,000 - 99,999
7	100,000 - 149,999
8	150,000+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dollar amount expected by the owner if the dwelling were to be sold.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Non-farm private households [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_FUELH: Principal heating fuel

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A040">18. a. Which fuel is used most for heating this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[] Oil or kerosene<br />[] Piped gas, e.g., natural gas<br />[] Bottled gas, e.g., propane<br />[] Electricity<br />[] Wood<br />[] Coal or coke<br />[] Other fuel</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Oil or kerosene
2	Piped or bottled gas
3	Electricity
4	Other fuel

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal heating fuel of a dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_HEAT: Main type of heating equipment

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A039">17. What is the main type of heating equipment for this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] Steam or hot water furnace<br />[] Forced hot air furnace<br />[] Installed electric heating system<br />[] Heating stove, cooking stove, space heater<br />[] Other (fireplace, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Steam or hot water furnace
2	Forced hot air furnace
3	Installes electric heating system
4	Heating stove, cooking stove, space heater
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of heating equipment in a dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_OCCDUR: Length of occupancy**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A036">14. How long have you lived in this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[ ] Less than one year<br />[ ] One to two years<br />[ ] Three to five years<br />[ ] Six to ten years<br />[ ] More than ten years</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 - 2
3	3 - 5
4	6 - 10
5	10+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates how long the household has occupied its dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_SEASDW: Seasonal/marginal dwelling****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Seasonal/marginal dwelling
2	Not a seasonal/marginal dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a household uses its dwelling on a seasonal or marginal basis.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_STRTY: Structural type****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

`<svar v="CA81A034"><span class="em">Question 12.</span><br />Single and semi-detached house<br />If you live in what is referred to as a "linked home" (a single house which is not attached to any other dwelling above ground, but is attached below ground), mark "Single house".<br />Duplex and apartment<br />Two dwellings, one above the other, attached to other dwellings are to be considered as apartments and not as duplexes.<br />Apartment<br />Do not count as storeys floors that are used solely for parking, storage or laundry and recreation facilities.<br />If you are in doubt concerning the number of storeys in an apartment building, mark "Apartment in a building that has five or more storeys" if there is at least one passenger elevator in the building. If there is no passenger elevator in the building, mark "Apartment in a building that has less than five storeys".<br /></svar></p>`

12. Is this dwelling a:  
 Mark one box only  
 Single house - a single dwelling not attached to any other building and surrounded on all sides by open space?  
 Semi-detached or double house - one of two dwellings attached side by side but not attached to any other building and surrounded on all other sides by open space?  
 Duplex - one of two dwellings, one above the other, not attached to any other building and surrounded on all sides by open space?  
 Row house - one of three or more dwellings joined side by side but not having any other dwellings either above or below?  
 Apartment in a building that has five or more storeys: for example, a dwelling unit in a high-rise apartment building?  
 Apartment in a building that has less than five storeys - for example, a dwelling unit in a triplex, quadruplex or a dwelling unit in a non-residential building or in a house that has been converted?  
 House attached to a non-residential building - a single dwelling attached at ground level to another building (such as a store, etc.) but separated from it by a common wall running from ground to roof?  
 Mobile home (designed and constructed to be transported on its own chassis and capable of being moved on short notice)?  
 Other movable dwelling (such as a tent, travel trailer, railroad car or houseboat)?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single detached
2	Apartment, five or more storeys
3	Other multiple dwellings
4	Mobile and other movable dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the structure of a dwelling.

##### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_TENURE: Tenure

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Question 11. Special cases  
 Mark "Owned" if the dwelling you occupy is owned or being bought by you and/or a member of this household even if (a) it is situated on rented or leased land or (b) it is part of a condominium (whether registered or unregistered). For census purposes, a condominium is a multi-unit residential complex in which dwellings are owned individually while land is held in joint ownership with others.

Mark "Rented" in all other cases even if the dwelling you occupy is (a) provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent, such as a clergyman's residence, a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building, etc., or is (b) part of a co-operative. For census purposes, in a co-operative all members jointly own the co-operative and occupy their dwelling units under a lease agreement.

11. Is this dwelling:  
 Owned or being bought by you or a member of this household?  
 Rented (even if no cash rent is paid)?

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether some member of the household owns or rents the dwelling, or when the dwelling is Band housing (on an Indian reserve or settlement).

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_TENUREC: Tenure - Condominium

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Answer Questions 20 to 22 for only the dwelling that you now occupy, even if you own or rent more than one dwelling. If exact amount is not known, please enter your best estimate.  
 Note: If you are a farm operator living on the farm you operate, mark here \_\_ and go to page 6.

e. Is this dwelling part of a registered condominium?  
 Yes  
 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Condominium

2	Not a condominium
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling is part of a registered condominium.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Non-farm private households [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_BATHSHN: Half bathrooms

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A042 CA81A043">16. How many bathrooms are there within this dwelling? (See Guide for further information.)<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />or<br />[] Number of complete bathrooms \_\_<br />[] Number of half bathrooms \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No half bathroom
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of half bathrooms in a dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_BATHSN: Complete bathrooms**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A042 CA81A043">16. How many bathrooms are there within this dwelling? (See Guide for further information.)<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />or<br />[] Number of complete bathrooms \_\_<br />[] Number of half bathrooms \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No complete bathroom
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of complete bathrooms in a dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_FUELW: Principal water heating fuel****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A041">18. b. Which fuel is used most for water heating this dwelling?<br /><div class="i1">[] Oil or kerosene<br />[] Piped gas, e.g., natural gas<br />[] Bottled gas, e.g., propane<br />[] Electricity<br />[] Wood<br />[] Coal or coke<br />[] Other fuel</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Oil or kerosene
2	Piped or bottled gas
3	Electricity
4	Other fuel
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal water heating fuel in a dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_PERROOM: Number of persons per room****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A020 CA81A045"><span class="em">Question 8.</span> If your household has more than six persons you

will require more than one questionnaire. Please see the guideline for Question 1. If you are using more than one questionnaire, please answer this question on the first questionnaire only.

8. How many persons usually live here (according to the "Whom to include" item in the instructions of question 1)?  
Number of persons \_\_

15. How many rooms are there in this dwelling? (include kitchen, bedrooms, finished rooms in attic or basement, etc. Do not count bathrooms, halls, vestibules and rooms used solely for business purposes.)  
Number of rooms \_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0.5 or less
2	0.6 - 1.0
3	1.1 - 1.5
4	1.6 - 2.0
5	2.1 +
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the average number of persons per room in a dwelling.

##### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

15. How many rooms are there in this dwelling? (include kitchen, bedrooms, finished rooms in attic or basement, etc. Do not count bathrooms, halls, vestibules and rooms used solely for business purposes.)  
Number of rooms \_\_

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in a dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

**AGE: Age****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79

24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild

4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee

5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SEX: Sex

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639

1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678

1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717

1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756

1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795

1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834

1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873

1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912

1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990

1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa

12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde

15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago

21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia

31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines

33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary

41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia

52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen

5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARRYR: Year of first marriage

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901

1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940

1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979

1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018

2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MARRYR reports the year of first marriage.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SUBFREL: Relationship to head of subfamily**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted or step child
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4500	Grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent
4810	Nephew/niece
4900	Other relative, n.e.c.
5000	Non-relative
5120	Visitor
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5400	Employee, boarder or guest
5510	Agregado

5600	Group quarters
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBFREL describes the relationship of the individual to the head of the subfamily (in most cases, conjugal unit). It is distinct from RELATE, which identifies a person's relationship to the head of the household. There can be multiple subfamilies within households. The particular subfamily to which a person belongs is recorded in SUBFNUM.

Persons living alone without other family are identified as "heads" of family.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809

1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848

1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887

1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77

78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **BPLCA1: Province of birth, Canada**

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Newfoundland
02	Prince Edward Island
03	Nova Scotia
04	New Brunswick
05	Quebec
06	Ontario

07	Manitoba
08	Saskatchewan
09	Alberta
10	British Columbia
11	Yukon and Northwest Territories, 1971-1981
12	Yukon, NW Terr., Prince Edward Is.
13	Northern Canada, 2011
14	Territories, 1881-1901
15	Northwest Territories, 1911
16	Yukon, 1911
19	Canada, unspecified
90	Foreign country
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCA1 indicates the person's place of birth at the province level for Canada.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed

312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ETHNICCA: Ethnicity, Canada

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	British
02	French
03	Dutch
04	German
05	Hungarian (Magyar)

06	Polish
07	Greek
08	Italian
09	Portuguese
10	Scandinavian
11	Ukrainian
12	Other European
13	Jewish
14	Arab
15	West Asian
16	South Asian
17	Chinese
18	Other East and Southeast Asian
19	Latin, Central and South American
20	Black/Caribbean
21	Aboriginal
22	Canadian
30	Other single origins
71	British and French
72	British and other
73	French and other
74	British, French and other
75	British Isles and Canadian
76	British Isles, Canadian and others
77	French and Canadian
78	French, Canadian and other
79	Canadian and other
80	British Isles, French and Canadian
81	British Isles, French, Canadian and other
82	Other multiple origins
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ETHNICCA reports the ethnic or cultural group to which the person belongs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LANGCA: Language spoken at home, Canada****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	English
02	French
03	English and French
04	Aboriginal languages
05	German
06	Netherlands
07	Scandinavian
08	Ukrainian
09	Greek
10	Italian
11	Spanish
12	Portuguese
13	Polish
14	Chinese
15	Austro-Asiatic languages
16	Arabic
17	Punjabi
18	Other Indo-Iranian languages
95	English and other
96	French and other
97	English, French, and other
98	Other

99	Unknown
----	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable describes the language most often spoken by the respondent at home in Canada.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MTONGCA: Mother tongue, Canada

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	English single responses
02	French single responses
03	English and French
04	Aboriginal languages
05	German
06	Netherlandic languages
07	Scandinavian languages
08	Italian
09	Spanish
10	Portuguese
11	Polish
12	Ukrainian
13	Greek
14	Chinese
15	Austro-Asiatic languages
16	Arabic

17	Punjabi
18	Other Indo-Iranian languages
19	Tamil
20	Russian
21	Korean
97	Multiple languages
98	Other
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable describes the first language the person learned in childhood and still understands.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican

6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God

6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany

6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist

6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical

6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento

6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist

6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission

6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo

6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic

6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities

6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil

7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea

7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement

7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti

7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian

7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SPEAKENG: Speaks English****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCCA: Educational attainment, Canada

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	No schooling
100	Less than elementary or secondary
110	Below grade 5
120	Grades 5-8
130	Grades 9-13
131	Grades 9-10
132	Grade 11
133	Grade 12
134	Grade 13
210	High school graduation certificate
220	Trades certificate or diploma
230	Apprenticeship certificate
311	Non-university without trades or college certificate or diploma

312	Non-university with trades certificate or diploma
313	Non-university with college certificate or diploma
320	University, no certificate, diploma or degree
321	University, years 1-2, no degree
322	University, years 3-4, no degree
323	University, years 5+, no degree
330	University, with certificate, diploma or degree
331	University, years 3-4, degree
332	University, years 5+, degree
333	University or college certificate or diploma
334	Bachelor or first professional degree
335	Certificate or diploma above bachelor level
336	Master's degree
337	Doctoral degree
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCCA variable indicates the highest educational level that the person in Canada had attended or completed. The variable indicates the highest grade attended through primary and secondary, and the highest year or degree completed post-secondary.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified

118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker

380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964 - Spanish

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981

Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970

Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## ■ OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7

008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46

047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85

086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124

125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours

023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours

062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours

101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours

140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**INCEARN: Earned income****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.

99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+  
 Canada 2001: 200,000+  
 Israel 1972: 16,000+  
 Israel 2008: 275,653+  
 Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+  
 Mexico 2000: 999,998+  
 Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+  
 Panama 2000: 9,997+  
 Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+  
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+  
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000

Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999

U.S.A. 1990: -19,996  
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

## INCSELF: Self-employment income

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCSELF indicates the respondent's monthly or annual income from self-employment (farm and business).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCSELF is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

#### Country-specific codes

Israel 1995

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Israel 1995: 40,000+

Israel 2008: 279,950+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 5,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000

Puerto Rico 1990: 64,146

Puerto Rico 2000: 367,000 (median of values over 126,000)

Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 11,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000

U.S.A. 1990: 171,250

U.S.A. 2000: 126,000 (State median of values over 126,000)

U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
 Puerto Rico 1970: 0.  
 Puerto Rico 1980: -9,995  
 Puerto Rico 1990: -4,999  
 Puerto Rico 2000: -10,000  
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995  
 U.S.A. 1990: -9,999  
 U.S.A. 2000: -10,000  
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: -9,999

## INCTOT: Total income

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+  
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+  
 Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+  
 Indonesia 1976: 600,000+  
 Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+  
 Panama 2010: 10,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+  
 South Africa 1996: 360,001+  
 South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+  
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000  
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998  
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900  
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995  
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998  
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

## INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.  
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+  
 Israel 1995: 20,000+  
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others  
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions  
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+  
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+  
 Germany 1970: 2,500+  
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+  
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+  
 Panama 1970: 800+  
 Panama 2000: 9,997+  
 Panama 2010: 10,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+  
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+  
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+  
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+  
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+  
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+  
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+  
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000  
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000  
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

## WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_ECFAMST: Economic family status

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unattached individual
2	Economic family person but not census family person
3	Economic family person and census family person in economic family with no non-census family persons
4	Economic family person and census family person in economic family with some non-census family persons
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of an economic family.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_FAMTY: Census family status and living arrangements

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Question 2. To enable us to identify family groups within the household, it is necessary to select a reference person (Person 1), and to state the relationship of each household member to that person. For example, if John Smith lives with his father Thomas Smith, and Thomas Smith has been entered as Person 1, John Smith would mark "Son or daughter of Person 1". There may be a member or members of your household whose relationship to Person 1 is not described in Question 2. In such cases, mark either "Other relative of Person 1" or "Other non-relative", and also print the exact relationship to Person 1 in the space provided. "Other relative" includes persons such as uncles, aunts, cousins, grandfathers, grandmothers, and so on. "Other non-relative" refers to household members who are not related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law. Some examples are employee's wife, employee's daughter, room-mate's son, landlord, and so on. The term "common-law", as used in "Common-law partner of Person 1" or as may be used to describe any other such partnership in the household (for example, "Lodger's common-law partner"), should be interpreted as applying to any case of a couple living together in this type of union. Note that stepchildren, adopted children, and children of a common-law partner should be considered as sons and daughters. Foster children, wards and guardianship children who are not related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law should be listed as lodgers.

2. Relationship to Person 1  Husband or wife or Person 1  Common-law partner of Person 1  Son or daughter of Person 1  Father or mother of Person 1  Brother or sister of Person 1  Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1  Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1  Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1  Grandchild of Person 1  Nephew or niece of Person 1  Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_\_\_  Lodger  Lodger's husband or wife  Lodger's son or daughter  Room-mate  Employee  Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_\_\_

For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:  Grandmother  Uncle  Room-mate's daughter  Employee's husband

For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Husband or male common-law partner
02	Wife or female common-law partner
03	Child in a husband-wife family
04	Male lone parent
05	Female lone parent
06	Child in a lone-parent family - male parent
07	Child in a lone-parent family - female parent
08	Living with relatives (non-census family person)
09	Living with non-relatives only (non-census family person)
10	Living alone (non-census family person)
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the classification of the population according to whether or not the persons are members of a census family.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_PERNEF: Number of persons in the economic family

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the individual's economic family.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household record
1	1

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within household.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]

068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]

076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]

124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]

152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]

156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]

188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]

218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]

300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]

300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]

340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]

360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]

480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]

484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]

604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]

608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]

608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]

704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]

704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]

840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]

840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## INCRET: Retirement or pension income

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INCRET reports the amount of income the respondent received from a retirement program or account, or from a pension. The amounts are provided on a monthly or annual basis, depending on the sample.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

INCRET is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.  
999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Panama 2000: 9997+  
U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 30,000  
U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 52,000  
U.S.A. 2005: State median of values over 41,000  
U.S.A. 2010-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).  
Puerto Rico 1990: State median of values over 20,000  
Puerto Rico 2000: Mean of values over 52,000  
Puerto Rico 2005: Mean of values above the 99.5th percentile  
Puerto Rico 2010: 47,400+  
Puerto Rico 2015, 2020: 99.5th percentile within the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 4000+

---

## INCWEL: Income from anti-poverty or welfare programs

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INCWEL reports the monthly or annual income the respondent received from anti-poverty or welfare programs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

INCWEL is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1995: 3,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 9,995+

U.S.A. 1990: 10,000+

U.S.A. 2000: State mean of values over 12,300

Puerto Rico 2000: 21,000+

**MIG1\_5\_CA: Province of residence 5 years ago, Canada; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut
124012	Nova Scotia
124013	New Brunswick
124024	Quebec
124035	Ontario
124046	Manitoba
124047	Saskatchewan
124048	Alberta
124059	British Columbia
124099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_CA indicates the person's province of residence five years ago in Canada.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## MIGHOUSE: Same house 5 years ago

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Same house
2	Different house
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGHOUSE indicates whether the person lived in the same house 5 years ago.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

**MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A025 CA81A407 CA81A408 CA81A409 ">3. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at last birthday.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_BIRMO: Month of birth

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA81A025 CA81A407 CA81A408 CA81A409 ">3. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born June 2 or before
2	Born June 3 or later

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person was born before or after June 2nd.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_BIRYR: Year of birth**

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A025 CA81A407 CA81A408 CA81A409 ">3. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">If exact date is not known, enter best estimate.<br />Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1896	1896 and before
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912

1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_FAMSIZE: Number of persons in the census family

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A020 CA81A045 CA81A403">8. How many persons usually live here (according to the "Whom to include" item in the instructions of question 1)?<br /><div class="i1">Number of persons \_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the individual's census family.

#### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

### concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_INCFAM: Total census family income groups****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

```
<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455
CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from
the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss,
also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.
Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any
deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated
business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div
class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own
account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal
government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements
should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment
Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income
supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include
family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and
savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income,
e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income
from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /></sva r>
```

**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
01	Loss
02	No income
03	\$1 to \$999
04	\$1,000 to \$1,999
05	\$2,000 to \$2,999
06	\$3,000 to \$3,999
07	\$4,000 to \$4,999

08	\$5,000 to \$5,999
09	\$6,000 to \$6,999
10	\$7,000 to \$7,999
11	\$8,000 to \$8,999
12	\$9,000 to \$9,999
13	\$10,000 to \$11,999
14	\$12,000 to \$14,999
15	\$15,000 to \$19,999
16	\$20,000 to \$24,999
17	\$25,000 to \$29,999
18	\$30,000 to \$39,999
19	\$40,000 to \$49,999
20	\$50,000 to \$74,999
21	\$75,000+ for 1-income-recipient (male) in husband-wife and male-lone parent families in Atlantic Region, 1-income-recipient (female) in husband-wife and male-lone parent families in all areas, 1-income-recipient in female-lone parent families in all areas; \$75,000 to \$99,999 for 1-income-recipient (male) in husband-wife and male-lone parent families in other areas, other income recipient
22	\$100,000+ for 1-income-recipient (male) in husband-wife and male-lone parent families in other areas, \$100,000 to \$149,999 for other income recipient
23	\$150,000+ for other income recipient
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sum of the total incomes of all members of a person's census family.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Members of census families [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_INCFTY: Major source of census family income

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /></p></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No income
2	Wages and salaries
3	Self-employment income
4	Government transfer payments
5	Investment income
6	Other income
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the component which constitutes the largest proportion of the total income of a person's census family.

#### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Members of census families [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_MARAGE: Age at first marriage****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v=" CA81A027 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A468">38. What were the month and year of your first marriage?<br /><div class="i1">For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate.<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_ Year</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35 to 39
36	40 to 44
37	45 to 49
38	50+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's age at first marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ ever married, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="CA81A411"><span class="em">Question 5.</span> Mark "Now married" if you have a husband or wife who is now living, even if you are temporarily living apart because one of you is employed away from home, hospitalized, etc., but not if you are actually separated or have obtained a divorce.<br />For census purposes, couples living in a common-law type of arrangement are considered as "Now married", regardless of their legal marital status.<br />Mark "Separated" if you are separated from your husband or wife due to causes such as desertion or marriage breakdown, or because you no longer want to live together, provided that no divorce has been obtained.<br />Mark "Divorced" if you have obtained a divorce and have not remarried.<br /></sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A411">5. Marital status<br />What is your marital status?<br />(See guidelines for further information.)<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] Now married (excluding separated)<br />[] Separated<br />[] Divorced<br />[] Widowed<br />[] Never married (single)</div><br /></sva>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Divorced
2	Now married
3	Separated
4	Never married (single)
5	Widowed

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal conjugal status of a person.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_RELATE: Relationship to the head of household**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

`<svr v="CA81A402 CA81A406"><span class="em">Question 2.</span> To enable us to identify family groups within the household, it is necessary to select a reference person (Person I), and to state the relationship of each household member to that person. For example, if John Smith lives with his father Thomas Smith, and Thomas Smith has been entered as Person 1, John Smith would mark "Son or daughter of Person 1". There may be a member or members of your household whose relationship to Person 1 is not described in Question 2. In such cases, mark either "Other relative of Person 1" or "Other non-relative", and also print the exact relationship to Person 1 in the space provided.<br />"Other relative" includes persons such as uncles, aunts, cousins, grandfathers, grandmothers, and so on. "Other non-relative" refers to household members who are not related to Person 1 by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law. Some examples are employee's wife, employee's daughter, room-mate's son, landlord, and so on.<br />The term "common-law", as used in "Common-law partner of Person I" or as may be used to describe any other such partnership in the household (for example, "Lodger's common-law partner"), should be interpreted as applying to any case of a couple living together in this type of union.<br /><br />Note that stepchildren, adopted children, and children of a common-law partner should be considered as sons and daughters. Foster children, wards and guardianship children who are not related to Person I by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law should be listed as lodgers.<br /></svr></p>`

`<p><svr a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1">[] Husband or wife or Person 1<br />[] Common-`

law partner of Person 1  
 Son or daughter of Person 1  
 Father or mother of Person 1  
 Brother or sister of Person 1  
 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1  
 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1  
 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1  
 Grandchild of Person 1  
 Nephew or niece of Person 1  
 Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_\_  
 Lodger  
 Lodger's husband or wife  
 Lodger's son or daughter  
 Room-mate  
 Employee  
 Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_\_

For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:  
 Grandmother  
 Uncle  
 Room-mate's daughter  
 Employee's husband

For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head (person 1)
02	Spouse or common-law partner
03	Son or daughter
04	Father or mother
05	Brother or sister
06	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
07	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
08	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
09	Grandchild
10	Nephew or niece
11	Other relatives
12	Persons not related
13	Inmate: person 1
14	Inmate: not person 1
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of household members to the household reference person (Person 1).

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons who permanently reside in household [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA81A026 CA81A410">4. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Female
2	Male

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_CHBORN: Number of children ever born

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A415">37. How many children were born to you?<br /><div class="i1">For women who are married or have ever been married.<br />Count all children including those who may have died since birth or who may now be living elsewhere. However do not include stillbirths.<br />[] None<br />Or<br />[] Number of children \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to a female aged 15 or above.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Females 15+ ever married, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_EMPSTAT: Labour force activity

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459" v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458

CA81A459">39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include:<br />Working for wages, salary, tips or commission,<br />Working in your own business, farm or professional practice,<br />Working without pay in a family farm or business.<br />[] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46.<br />Or<br />[] Hours (to the nearest hour): \_\_ Go to question 41</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459">[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.]<br />b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] No<br />[] Yes, on temporary lay-off<br />[] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</div><br />c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes</div><br />d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No : Go to Question 40<br />[] Yes, looked for full-time work<br />[] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</div><br />e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No, could have started work<br />[] Yes, already had a job<br />[] Yes, temporary illness or disability<br />[] Yes, personal or family responsibilities<br />[] Yes, going to school<br />[] Yes, other reasons</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employed (worked or absent) armed forces
02	Employed - worked - civilian
03	Employed - absent - civilian
04	Unemployed - lay-off, did not look
05	Unemployed - lay-off, looked for full-time work
06	Unemployed - lay-off, looked for part-time work
07	Unemployed - new job, did not look
08	Unemployed - new job, looked for full-time work
09	Unemployed - new job, looked for part-time work
10	Unemployed - looked for full-time work
11	Unemployed - looked for part-time work
12	Not in the labour force - last worked in 1981
13	Not in the labour force - last worked in 1980
14	Not in the labour force - last worked prior to 1980
15	Not in the labour force - never worked
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the labour market activity of the population 15 years of age and over in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_EMPSTAT71: Labour force activity (based on 1971 definition)

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA81A432" v="CA81A420 CA81A432">35. Have you attended a school, college or university at any time since last September? (Include attendance at elementary or secondary schools, business or trade schools, community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, etc.)<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] No<br />[] Yes, full-time<br />[] Yes, part-time, day or evening</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459" v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459">39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include:<br />Working for wages, salary, tips or commission,<br />Working in your own business, farm or professional practice,<br />Working without pay in a family farm or business.<br />[] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46.<br />Or<br />[] Hours (to the nearest hour): \_\_ Go to question 41</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459">[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.]<br />b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] No<br />[] Yes, on temporary lay-off<br />[] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</div><br />c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes</div><br />d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No : Go to Question 40<br />[] Yes, looked for full-time work<br />[] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</div><br />e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No, could have started work<br />[] Yes, already had a job<br />[] Yes, temporary illness or disability<br />[] Yes, personal or family responsibilities<br />[] Yes, going to school<br />[] Yes, other reasons</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Inmates
02	Employed for pay or profit - armed forces
03	Employed for pay or profit - civilian
04	Employed - unpaid family work
05	Unemployed - looked for work - experienced
06	Unemployed - looked for work - inexperience
07	Unemployed - lay-off

08	Employed - absent - armed forces
09	Employed - absent - civilian
10	Not in labour force
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the labour market activity, based on the 1971 definition, of the population 15 years of age and over in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_MARMO: Month of first marriage

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v=" CA81A027 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A468">38. What were the month and year of your first marriage?<br /><div class="i1">For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are not known, enter best estimate.<br />\_\_ Month<br />\_\_ Year</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January to May
2	June to December
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person 's month of first marriage occurred before June.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ ever married, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_MARYR: Year of first marriage

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v=" CA81A027 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A468">38. What were the month and year of your
first marriage?<br /><div class="i1">For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are
not known, enter best estimate.<br />__ Month<br />__ Year</div><br /></svr>
```

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1930	1930 or before
1940	1931 to 1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's year of first marriage.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ ever married, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_MOBSTAT: Mobility status (Place of residence on June 1, 1976)****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA81A418 CA81A419">36. Where did you live 5 years ago on June 1, 1976?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />Note: If your place of residence 5 years ago was a municipality within a large urban area, be careful not to confuse suburban municipalities with the largest city. For example, distinguish between Montreal-Nord and Montreal, Scarborough and Toronto, West Vancouver and Vancouver.<br />[] This dwelling<br />[] Different dwelling in this city, town, village, borough, or municipality : Go to question 37.<br />[] Outside Canada<br />[] Different city, town, village, borough, or municipality in Canada (specify below)</div><br /><div class="i2">City, town, village, borough, or municipality \_\_\_\_<br />County \_\_\_\_<br />Province or territory \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same dwelling
2	Different dwelling, same census subdivision (CSD)
3	Different census subdivision (CSD), same census division (CD)
4	Different census division (CD), same province
5	Different province
6	Outside Canada
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether and how far a person has moved since June 1, 1976.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 5+ in private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_RESPPROV: Province of residence 5 years ago****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A418 CA81A419">36. Where did you live 5 years ago on June 1, 1976?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />Note: If your place of residence 5 years ago was a municipality within a large urban area, be careful not to confuse suburban municipalities with the largest city. For example, distinguish between Montreal-Nord and Montreal, Scarborough and Toronto, West Vancouver and Vancouver.<br />[] This dwelling<br />[] Different dwelling in this city, town, village, borough, or municipality : Go to question 37.<br />[] Outside Canada<br />[] Different city, town, village, borough, or municipality in Canada (specify below)</div><br /><div class="i2">City, town, village, borough, or municipality \_\_\_\_<br />County \_\_\_\_<br />Province or territory \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Newfoundland
02	Nova Scotia
03	New Brunswick
04	Quebec
05	Ontario
06	Manitoba
07	Saskatchewan
08	Alberta
09	British Columbia
10	Prince Edward Island, Yukon or N.W.T
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years earlier.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 5+ in private households who moved across census subdivisions in the past 5 years, not external migrants [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_WKHS: Hours worked in reference week

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459" v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459">39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include:<br />Working for wages, salary, tips or commission,<br />Working in your own business, farm or professional practice,<br />Working without pay in a family farm or business.<br />[] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46.<br />Or<br />[] Hours (to the nearest hour): \_\_ Go to question 41</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7

008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46

047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85

086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the actual number of hours that a person worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_WKPLACE: Place of work

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429

CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450  
 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463  
 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note:  
 Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1,  
 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430">41. a. For whom did you work?<br /><div  
 class="i1">Name of firm, government agency, etc. \_\_\_\_<br />Department, branch, division, section or plant \_\_\_\_</div><br  
 /><br />41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this?<br /><div class="i1">Give full description. For example,  
 paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. \_\_\_\_</div><br /><br />42. At  
 what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide.<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] Worked  
 at home (includes living and working on the same farm)<br />[] Worked outside Canada<br />[] Worked at address below  
 (please specify)</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_\_\_\_<br />Street \_\_\_\_</div><br />If street address is not known,  
 give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc.<br /><div class="i2">City, town, village, borough,  
 township or other municipality \_\_\_\_</div><br />Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban  
 area, specify that municipality, not the main city.<br /><div class="i2">County \_\_\_\_<br />Province or territory  
 \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Place of work at home
2	No usual place of work
3	Place of work outside Canada
4	Usual place of work in Canada
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates where a person usually works.

##### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ who worked since 1980 [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_WKPLACECS: Place of work (CSD status)

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.</br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430">41. a. For whom did you work?</br /><div class="i1">Name of firm, government agency, etc. \_\_\_</br />Department, branch, division, section or plant \_\_\_</div><br /></br />41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this?</br /><div class="i1">Give full description. For example, paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. \_\_\_</div><br /></br />42. At what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide.</br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.</br />[] Worked at home (includes living and working on the same farm)</br />[] Worked outside Canada</br />[] Worked at address below (please specify)</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_\_\_</br />Street \_\_\_</div><br />If street address is not known, give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc.</br /><div class="i2">City, town, village, borough, township or other municipality \_\_\_</div><br />Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban area, specify that municipality, not the main city.</br /><div class="i2">County \_\_\_</br />Province or territory \_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same census subdivision (CSD)
2	Different census subdivision (CSD)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person works in the same census subdivision as the census site.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ with usual workplace in Canada [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_CHPRES: Presence of children

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1">[] Husband or wife or Person 1<br />[] Common-law partner of Person 1<br />[] Son or daughter of Person 1<br />[] Father or mother of Person 1<br />[] Brother or sister of Person 1<br />[] Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br />[] Grandchild of Person 1<br />[] Nephew or niece of Person 1<br />[] Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_<br />[] Lodger<br />[] Lodger's husband or wife<br />[] Lodger's son or daughter<br />[] Room-mate<br />[] Employee<br />[] Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No children present
1	At least one less than 2 y/o, none greater than 5 y/o
2	None less than 2 y/o, at least one aged 2 to 5 years, none greater than 5 y/o
3	At least one less than 6 y/o, some greater than 5 y/o
4	None less than 6 y/o, at least one aged 6 to 14 years
5	None less than 15 y/o, at least one 15 y/o or older
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the presence and age characteristics of children in the household for females age 15+.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Females 15+ in private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A431">44 a. In this job, you were mainly:</p>
 <div class="i1">[ ] Working for wages, salary, tips or commission?: Go to Question 45</div>
 <div class="i1">[ ] Working without pay for a relative in a family farm or business? : Go to Question 45</div>
 <div class="i1">[ ] Self-employed without paid help?: Continue with question 44b.</div>
 <div class="i1">[ ] Self-employed with paid help?: Continue with question 44b.</div>
 <p>b. If self-employed, was your farm or business incorporated?</p>
 <div class="i1">[Question 44b was asked of persons 15+ who were self-employed last week, per question 44a.]</div>
 <div class="i1">[ ] No</div>
 <div class="i1">[ ] Yes</div></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Paid workers
2	Unpaid family workers
3	Self-employed without paid help incorporated
4	Self-employed with paid help incorporated
5	Self-employed without paid help unincorporated
6	Self-employed with paid help unincorporated
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the classification of employment of persons 15 years of age and over, excluding institutional residents.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ last worked in 1980 or 1981 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_IND: Industry (1981 standard industrial classification)****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</svr></p>

<p><svr v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430">41. a. For whom did you work?<br /><div class="i1">Name of firm, government agency, etc. \_\_\_\_<br />Department, branch, division, section or plant \_\_\_\_</div><br /></p>
 <p>41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this?<br /><div class="i1">Give full description. For example, paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. \_\_\_\_</div><br /></p>
 <p>42. At what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide.<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] Worked at home (includes living and working on the same farm)<br />[] Worked outside Canada<br />[] Worked at address below (please specify)</div><br /><div class="i2">Number \_\_\_\_<br />Street \_\_\_\_</div><br />If street address is not known, give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc.<br /><div class="i2">City, town, village, borough, township or other municipality \_\_\_\_</div><br />Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban area, specify that municipality, not the main city.<br /><div class="i2">County \_\_\_\_<br />Province or territory \_\_\_\_</div></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Other primary industries
03	Manufacturing
04	Construction industry
05	Transportation and storage
06	Communication
07	Electric power, gas and water utilities
08	Wholesale trade
09	Retail trade
10	Finance, insurance and real estate
11	Education and related services
12	Health and welfare services and religious organizations
13	Amusement and recreation services
14	Services to business management
15	Personal services
16	Accommodation and food services

17	Miscellaneous services
18	Public administration and defence
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked, based on the 1981 Standard Industrial Classification.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ last worked in 1980 or 1981 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_IND71: Industry (1971 standard industrial classification)

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note:
Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1,
1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430">41. a. For whom did you work?<br /><div
class="i1">Name of firm, government agency, etc. ____<br />Department, branch, division, section or plant ____</div><br
/><br />41. b. What kind of business, industry or service was this?<br /><div class="i1">Give full description. For example,
paper box manufacturing, road construction, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm. ____</div><br /><br />42. At
what address did you work? If no usual place of work, see Guide.<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] Worked
at home (includes living and working on the same farm)<br />[] Worked outside Canada<br />[] Worked at address below
(please specify)</div><br /><div class="i2">Number ____<br />Street ____</div><br />If street address is not known,
give the building name, shopping centre or street intersection, etc.<br /><div class="i2">City, town, village, borough,
township or other municipality ____</div><br />Important: If you worked in a suburban municipality within a large urban
area, specify that municipality, not the main city.<br /><div class="i2">County ____<br />Province or territory
____</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Other primary industries
03	Manufacturing
04	Construction industry
05	Transportation and storage
06	Communication
07	Electric power, gas and water utilities
08	Wholesale trade
09	Retail trade
10	Finance, insurance and real estate
11	Education and related services
12	Health and welfare services and religious organizations
13	Amusement and recreation services
14	Services to business management
15	Personal services
16	Accommodation and food services
17	Miscellaneous services
18	Public administration and defence
19	Industry unspecified or undefined
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the general nature of the business carried out in the establishment where the person worked, based on the 1971 Standard Industrial Classification.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ last worked in 1980 or 1981 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_LASTWK: When last worked**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459">[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.]<br />b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] No<br />[] Yes, on temporary lay-off<br />[] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</div><br />c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes</div><br />d) Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No : Go to Question 40<br />[] Yes, looked for full-time work<br />[] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</div><br />e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No, could have started work<br />[] Yes, already had a job<br />[] Yes, temporary illness or disability<br />[] Yes, personal or family responsibilities<br />[] Yes, going to school<br />[] Yes, other reasons</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA81A423" v="CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459 CA81A462 CA81A463">40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] Before 1980: Go to question 46<br />[] Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1980
2	In 1980
3	In 1981
4	Never worked
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year or period in which persons last worked for pay or in self-employment, even if only for a few days.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_OCC: Occupation (1981 classification basis)****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A460 CA81A461">43. a. What kind of work were you doing? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</div><br />(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managerial, administrative and related occupations
02	Occupations in natural sciences, engineering and mathematics
03	Occupations in social sciences and related fields
04	Teaching and related occupations
05	Occupations in medicine and health
06	Artistic, literary, recreational and related occupations
07	Clerical and related occupations
08	Sales occupations
09	Service occupations
10	Farming, horticultural and animal husbandry occupations
11	Other primary occupations
12	Processing occupations
13	Machining and product fabricating, assembling and repairing occupations
14	Construction trades occupations
15	Transport equipment operating occupations
16	Other occupations
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of work the person was doing during the reference week, as determined by his kind of work and the description of the main activities in his job, based on the 1981 classification.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ last worked in 1980 or 1981 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_OCC71: Occupation (1971 classification basis)

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A460 CA81A461">43. a. What kind of work were you doing? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</div><br />(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managerial, administrative and related occupations
02	Occupations in natural sciences, engineering and mathematics
03	Occupations in social sciences and related fields
04	Teaching and related occupations
05	Occupations in medicine and health
06	Artistic, literary, recreational and related occupations

07	Clerical and related occupations
08	Sales occupations
09	Service occupations
10	Farming, horticultural and animal husbandry occupations
11	Other primary occupations
12	Processing occupations
13	Machining and product fabricating, assembling and repairing occupations
14	Construction trades occupations
15	Transport equipment operating occupations
16	Other occupations
17	Occupation not stated
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kind of work the person was doing during the reference week, as determined by his kind of work and the description of the main activities in his job, based on the 1971 classification.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ last worked in 1980 or 1981 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A432" v="CA81A420 CA81A432">35. Have you attended a school, college or university at any time since last September? (Include attendance at elementary or secondary schools, business or trade schools, community

colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs, etc.)<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] No<br />[] Yes, full-time<br />[] Yes, part-time, day or evening</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes, full-time
3	Yes, part-time
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates either full-time or part-time (day or evening) attendance at school, college or university during the nine-month period between September 1980 and May 15, 1981.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_WKFULL: Full-time or part-time weeks worked in 1980

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A462 CA81A463">45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980 (non including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include those weeks in which you: worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.<br />[] None: Go to question 46.<br />Or<br />[] Weeks \_\_</div><br />b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] Full-time<br />[] Part-time</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worked mainly full-time weeks
2	Worked mainly part-time weeks
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person worked primarily full-time or part-time in 1980.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ worked in 1980 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_WKWEEK: Weeks worked in 1980

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A462 CA81A463">45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980
(non including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include those weeks in which you:
worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.<br />[] None: Go to question
46.<br />Or<br />[] Weeks __</div><br />b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?<br /><div
class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] Full-time<br />[] Part-time</div><br /></svr>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks in 1980 during which persons worked for pay or in self-employment at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ last worked in 1980 or 1981 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A442">23. Where were you born? (Mark according to present boundaries.)<br /><div class="i1">[] In Canada</div><br /><div class="i2">Mark one box only<br />[] Newfoundland<br />[] Prince Edward Island<br />[] Nova Scotia<br />[] New Brunswick<br />[] Quebec<br />[] Ontario<br />[] Manitoba<br />[] Saskatchewan<br />[] Alberta<br />[] British Colombia<br />[] Yukon<br />[] Northwest Territories</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Outside Canada</div><br /><div class="i2">Mark one box only<br />[] United Kingdom<br />[] Italy<br />[] U.S.A.<br />[] West Germany<br />[] East Germany<br />[] Poland<br />[] Other (specify)</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Newfoundland
02	Prince Edward Island
03	Nova Scotia
04	New Brunswick
05	Quebec
06	Ontario
07	Manitoba
08	Saskatchewan
09	Alberta
10	British Columbia
11	Yukon
12	Northwest Territories
13	United States of America
14	Belgium and Luxembourg
15	France
16	Germany
17	Netherlands
18	Austria
19	Republic of Ireland
20	United Kingdom
21	Yugoslavia
22	Greece
23	Italy
24	Portugal
25	Hungary
26	Poland
27	USSR
28	Czechoslovakia
29	Other Europe
30	Asian
31	Africa
32	South and Central America, including Caribbean
33	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates specific provinces or territories for respondents who were born in Canada, or to specific countries if

born outside Canada.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_DEGREE: Highest degree, certificate or diploma

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A438 CA81A439">34. What degrees, certificates or diplomas have you ever obtained?<br /><div class="i1">See Guide for further information. Mark as many boxes as apply.<br />[] None<br />[] Secondary (high) school graduation certificate<br />[] Trades certificate or diploma<br />[] Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at<br />community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)<br />[] University certificate or diploma below bachelor level<br />[] Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc., LL.B.)<br />[] University certificate or diploma above bachelor level<br />[] Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)<br />[] Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)<br />[] Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No degree, certificate or diploma
02	Secondary (high) school graduation certificate or equivalent
03	Trades certificate or diploma
04	Other non-university certificate or diploma
05	University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
06	Bachelor's degree(s)
07	University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
08	Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry
09	Master's degree(s)
10	Earned doctorate

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest degree, certificate or diploma obtained.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_DEGREET: Trades and other non-university certificates

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A438 CA81A439">34. What degrees, certificates or diplomas have you ever
obtained?<br /><div class="i1">See Guide for further information. Mark as many boxes as apply.<br />[ ] None<br />[ ]
Secondary (high) school graduation certificate<br />[ ] Trades certificate or diploma<br />[ ] Other non-university certificate
or diploma (obtained at<br />community college, CEGEP, institute of technology, etc.)<br />[ ] University certificate or
diploma below bachelor level<br />[ ] Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc., LL.B.)<br />[ ] University certificate or
diploma above bachelor level<br />[ ] Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)<br />[ ] Degree in medicine, dentistry,
veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)<br />[ ] Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc.,
D.Ed.)</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Neither trades nor other non-university certificate
2	Trades certificate only, without secondary certificate
3	Other non-university certificate only, without secondary certificate
4	Both trades and other non-university certificates, without secondary certificate

5	Trades certificate only, with secondary certificate
6	Other non-university certificate only, with secondary certificate
7	Both trades and other non-university certificates, with secondary certificate
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the possession of either a trades certificate or diploma, or college certificate or diploma, or both, regardless of whether other educational qualifications are held or not.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_EDLEV: Highest level of schooling

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A464 CA81A465">31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[ ] No schooling or kindergarten only<br />Or<br />[ ] Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school \_\_</div><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="CA81A436" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A436 CA81A464 CA81A465">32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] None<br />[ ] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[ ] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="CA81A437" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A437 CA81A464 CA81A465">33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />



CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450  
 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463  
 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A437" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A437 CA81A464 CA81A465">33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[>] None<br />[>] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[>] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	Less than 1 year (of completed courses)
2	1
3	2
4	3
5	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of other non-university education that a person has obtained.

##### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_ETHNIC: Ethnic origin

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A030 CA81A441">26. To which ethnic or cultural group did you or your ancestors belong on first coming to this continent?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[>] French<br />[>] English<br />[>] Irish<br />[>] Scottish<br />[>] German<br />[>] Italian<br />[>] Ukrainian<br />[>] Dutch (Netherlands)<br />[>] Polish<br />[>]

Jewish<br />[] Chinese<br />[] Other (specify) \_\_\_</div><br />Native peoples<br /><div class="i1">[] Inuit<br />[]  
 Status or registered Indian<br />[] Non-status Indian<br />[] Metis</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	British
02	French
03	African and Caribbean Haitian
04	Chinese
05	Croatian, Serbian, etc.
06	Czech and Slovak
07	Dutch
08	German
09	Greek
10	Italian
11	Jewish
12	Magyar (Hungarian)
13	Polish
14	Portuguese
15	Scandinavia
16	Ukrainian
17	Other single responses
18	British and French
19	British and other
20	French and other
21	British and French and other
22	Other multiple responses
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnic or cultural group(s) to which the respondent's ancestors belong.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_GRADE: Highest grade of elementary or secondary school****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A464 CA81A465">31. What is the highest grade or
year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further
information.<br />[ ] No schooling or kindergarten only<br />Or<br />[ ] Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or
elementary school _ _</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than grade 5
2	Grades 5 to 8
3	Grade 9
4	Grade 10
5	Grade 11
6	Grade 12
7	Grade 13+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school attended according to the province where the education was obtained, or in the event this education was received outside Canada, the equivalent level of schooling according to the province or territory of residence.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**CA1981A\_RELIG: Religion****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A440">27. What is your religion?</sva><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br /><input type="checkbox" value="01" /> Roman Catholic<br /><input type="checkbox" value="02" /> United Church<br /><input type="checkbox" value="03" /> Anglican<br /><input type="checkbox" value="04" /> Presbyterian<br /><input type="checkbox" value="05" /> Lutheran<br /><input type="checkbox" value="06" /> Baptist<br /><input type="checkbox" value="07" /> Greek Orthodox<br /><input type="checkbox" value="08" /> Jewish<br /><input type="checkbox" value="09" /> Ukrainian Catholic<br /><input type="checkbox" value="10" /> Pentecostal<br /><input type="checkbox" value="11" /> Jehovah's Witnesses<br /><input type="checkbox" value="12" /> Mennonite<br /><input type="checkbox" value="13" /> Salvation Army<br /><input type="checkbox" value="14" /> Islam<br /><input type="checkbox" value="98" /> No religion<br /><input type="checkbox" value="99" /> Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Roman Catholic
02	Other Catholic (Ukrainian, Polish National, others)
03	Anglican
04	Baptist
05	Lutheran
06	Mennonite and Hutterite
07	Pentecostal
08	Presbyterian
09	United Church
10	Jehovah's witnesses, Latter day Saints (Mormon), Reformed bodies, Salvation Army, other Protestant
11	Eastern Orthodox
12	Jewish
13	Eastern non-Christian
14	No religion or other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the specific religious denominations, groups or bodies as well as other religiously defined communities or systems of belief.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_SCHLEV: School attendance level****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A464 CA81A465">31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[ ] No schooling or kindergarten only<br />Or<br />[ ] Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA81A436" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A436 CA81A464 CA81A465">32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] None<br />[ ] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[ ] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="CA81A437" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A437 CA81A464 CA81A465">33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[ ] None<br />[ ] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[ ] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Elementary-secondary
2	Other non-university education only
3	University only
4	University and/or other non-university education
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of the school attendance (either part-time or full-time) reported for the current schooling

reference period (September 1980 to June 3, 1981) .

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ in school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_UNIVYR: Years of university education**

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="CA81A436" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A436 CA81A464 CA81A465">32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year (of completed courses)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of university education that a person had obtained.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+ ever attended universities [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_CITIZ: Country of Citizenship****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A446">24. Of what country are you a citizen?<br /><div class="i1">Mark as many boxes as apply.<br />[] Canada, by birth: Go to Question 26.<br />[] Canada, by naturalization<br />[] Same as country of birth (other than Canada): Go to Question 25.<br />[] Other</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Canada only
2	Canada and other country(ies)
3	Country of Birth only (other than Canada)
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal citizenship status of the respondent. Persons who are citizens of more than one country were instructed to provide the name of the other country(ies).

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_IMMAGE: Age at immigration****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CA81A447 CA81A448">25. In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 25 was asked of persons who immigrated to Canada, per question 24.]<br />Print year below.<br />If exact year is not known, please enter best estimate.<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	0-4
2	5-12
3	13-19
4	20-34
5	35-64
6	65+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age at which the respondent first obtained landed immigrant status.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_IMMYR: Year of immigration****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A447 CA81A448">25. In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 25 was asked of persons who immigrated to Canada, per question 24.]<br />Print year below.<br />If exact year is not known, please enter best estimate.<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Before 1946
02	1946-55
03	1956-60
04	1961-65
05	1966
06	1967-70
07	1971
08	1972
09	1973
10	1974
11	1975
12	1976
13	1977
14	1978
15	1979
16	1980
17	1981
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which landed immigrant status was first obtained.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_INCINV: Investment income****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svar></p>
```

```
<p><svar a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455
CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from
the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss,
also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.
Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any
deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated
business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div
class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own
account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal
government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements
should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment
Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income
supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include
family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and
savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income,
e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income
from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /></svar>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates interest received during calendar year 1980 from deposits in banks, trust companies, cooperatives, credit unions, etc., bond and debenture interest, all dividends from both Canadian and foreign sources, net rents from real estate, mortgage and loan interest received, regular income from an estate or trust fund, and interest from insurance policies from Canadian and foreign sources.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

CA81A452 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:75000 = 75,000+ for all females and for males in Atlantic region

100000 = 100,000+ for males outside Atlantic region

**CA1981A\_INCSELF: Self-employment income**

**Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455
CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from
the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss,
also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.
Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any
deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br />
<div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated
business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br />
<div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div
class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own
account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal
government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements
should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment
Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income
supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include
family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
```

Cents

No

g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages

Yes

Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents

No

Loss

h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)

Yes

Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents

No

i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)

Yes

Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents

No

Loss

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 1980 as net income from farm self-employment and/or from non-farm self-employment.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

CA81A451 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:75000 = 75,000+ for all females and for males in Atlantic region  
100000 = 100,000+ for males outside Atlantic region

## CA1981A\_INCTOT: Total income

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</svr></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total money income received during calendar year 1980 by persons 15 years of age and over.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

CA81A449 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:75000 = 75,000+ for all females and for males in Atlantic region

100000 = 100,000+ for males outside Atlantic region

**CA1981A\_INCWAGE: Wages and salaries****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455
CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from
the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss,
also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.
Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any
deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br />
<div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated
business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br />
<div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div
class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own
account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal
government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements
should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment
Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income
supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include
family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and
savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br />
<div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />
[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income,
e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income
from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /></sva r>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates gross wages and salaries before deductions for such items as income tax, pensions, unemployment insurance, etc. Included in this source are military pay and allowances, tips, commissions, bonuses and piece-rate payments as well as occasional earnings in 1980. All income in kind such as free board and lodging is excluded.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

CA81A450 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:75000 = 75,000+ for all females and for males in Atlantic region

100000 = 100,000+ for males outside Atlantic region

## CA1981A\_LANGHOME: Home language

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A444">28. What language do you yourself speak at home now?<br />(If more than one language, which language do you speak most often?)<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br /><input type="checkbox" /> English<br /><input type="checkbox" /> French<br /><input type="checkbox" /> German<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Italian<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Ukrainian<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English
02	French
03	Chinese
04	German
05	Greek
06	Italian
07	Netherlandic Languages
08	Polish
09	Portuguese
10	Ukrainian
11	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the language spoken most often at home by the individual at the time of the census.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_LANGMOTH: Mother tongue

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A445 CA81A466 CA81A467"><span class="em">Question 6.</span> You must still understand the language you report in this question. For infants, report the first language they are or will be learning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A445 CA81A466 CA81A467">6. What is the language you first learned in childhood and still understand?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br /><input type="checkbox" value="1" /> English<br /><input type="checkbox" value="2" /> French<br /><input type="checkbox" value="3" /> German<br /><input type="checkbox" value="4" /> Italian<br /><input type="checkbox" value="5" /> Ukrainian<br /><input type="checkbox" value="6" /> Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English
02	French
03	Chinese
04	German
05	Greek
06	Italian
07	Netherlandic Languages
08	Polish
09	Portuguese
10	Ukrainian
11	Other

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first language learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_LANGOFF: Knowledge of official languages

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A443">29. Can you speak English or French well enough to conduct a conversation?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information. Mark one box only.<br />[] English only<br />[] French only<br />[] Both English and French<br />[] Neither English nor French</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English only
2	French only
3	Both English and French
4	Niether English nor French
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ability to conduct a conversation in either of the official languages in Canada (English or French).

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: All persons, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_INCALLOW: Family allowances****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates payments received under the Canada Child Tax Benefit program paid during calendar year 1980 by eligible parents with dependent children under 18 years of age.

This information was calculated by the Census office, it was not collected during enumeration.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

CA81A454 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

**CA1981A\_INCOTHG: Other income from government sources****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]</br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?</br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances. Please consult the Guide for details.</br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f )</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><div class="i1">i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><div class="i2">[ ] No</div></div></p>

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person 's other income from government sources -- basically transfer payments.

#### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

CA81A456 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

## CA1981A\_INCPENS: Old age security pension, guaranteed income supplement and Canada/Quebec Pension Plan Benefits

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455
CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from
the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss,
also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.
Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any
deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated
business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div
class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own
account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal
government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements
should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment
Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income
supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include
family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and
savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income,
e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income
from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div
class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /></svr>
```

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates payments by federal government on account of Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplements and Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits during the calendar year 1980. Also included are Spouses' Allowances to 60-64 year-old spouses of Old Age Security recipients.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

CA81A453 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

**CA1981A\_INCRET: Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455
CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from
the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss,
also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.
Please consult the Guide for details.<br />a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any
deductions</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br />
<div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated
business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br />
<div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div
class="i1">c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own
account</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No<br />[ ] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal
government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements
should be reported in f )</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">e. Benefits from Unemployment
Insurance.</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __ Cents</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">f. Other income from government sources including provincial income
supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include
family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: __ Dollars __
Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and
```

savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No<br />[] Loss</div><br /><div class="i1">h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><br /><div class="i3">Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents</div><br /><div class="i2">[] No<br />[] Loss</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates all regular income received by the respondent during calendar year 1980 as the result of having been a member of a pension plan of one or more employers.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

CA81A457 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

## CA1981A\_INCUBEN: Unemployment insurance benefits

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457">46. During the year ending December 31, 1980, did you receive any income or suffer any loss from the sources listed below?<br /><div class="i1">If yes, please check the "Yes" box and enter the amount; in case of a loss, also check the "toss" box. If no, please check the "No" box and proceed to the next source. Do not include family allowances.

Please consult the Guide for details.  a. Total wages and salaries including commissions, bonuses, tips, etc., before any deductions  Yes  No  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No  Loss

b. Net non-farm (gross receipts minus expenses) from unincorporated business, professional practice, etc., on own account or in partnership.  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No  Loss

c. Net farm self-employment income (gross receipts minus expenses) from agricultural operations on own account  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No  Loss

d. Old age security pension and guaranteed from federal government only, income supplement and benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan (Provincial income supplements should be reported in f)  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No

e. Benefits from Unemployment Insurance.  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No

f. Other income from government sources including provincial income supplements and social assistance, e.g., veterans' pensions, workers' compensation, welfare payments (Do not include family allowances)  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No

g. Dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income, e.g., net rents from real estate, interest from mortgages  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No  Loss

h. Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities and other money income, e.g., alimony, scholarships (Do not include family allowances)  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No

i. Total income from all of the above sources (Do not include family allowances)  Yes  Amount: \_\_ Dollars \_\_ Cents  No  Loss

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates total Employment Insurance benefits received during calendar year 1980, before income tax deductions.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons age 15+, excluding inmates [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

CA81A455 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999 = NIU (not in universe)

## CA1981A\_LABFORF: Labour force activity of wife or single female parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459" v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459">39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include:<br />Working for wages, salary, tips or commission,<br />Working in your own business, farm or professional practice,<br />Working without pay in a family farm or business.<br />[] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46.<br />Or<br />[] Hours (to the nearest hour): \_\_ Go to question 41</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459">[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.]<br />b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] No<br />[] Yes, on temporary lay-off<br />[] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</div><br />c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes</div><br />d. Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No : Go to Question 40<br />[] Yes, looked for full-time work<br />[] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</div><br />e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No, could have started work<br />[] Yes, already had a job<br />[] Yes, temporary illness or disability<br />[] Yes, personal or family responsibilities<br />[] Yes, going to school<br />[] Yes, other reasons</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A423" v="CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459 CA81A462 CA81A463">40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] Before 1980: Go to question 46<br />[] Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Not in the labour force - last worked in 1980 or 1981
4	Not in the labour force - last worked prior to 1980 or never worked
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the labour market activity of the wife or single female parent in a census family in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day.

#### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by male lone parents [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_LABFORM: Labour force activity of husband or single male parent****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459" v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A458 CA81A459">39a. Last week, how many hours did you work (not excluding house-work or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include:<br />Working for wages, salary, tips or commission,<br />Working in your own business, farm or professional practice,<br />Working without pay in a family farm or business.<br />[] None: Continue with questions 39b to 46.<br />Or<br />[] Hours (to the nearest hour): \_\_ Go to question 41</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459">[Questions 39b to 40 was asked of persons 15+ who did not work for pay last week, per question 39a.]<br />b. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] No<br />[] Yes, on temporary lay-off<br />[] Yes, on vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons</div><br />c. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?<br /><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Yes</div><br />d. Did you look for work during the past four weeks? For example, did you contact a Canada Employment Centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No : Go to Question 40<br />[] Yes, looked for full-time work<br />[] Yes, looked for part-time work (less than 30 hours per week)</div><br />e. Was there any reason why you could not start work last week?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] No, could have started work<br />[] Yes, already had a job<br />[] Yes, temporary illness or disability<br />[] Yes, personal or family responsibilities<br />[] Yes, going to school<br />[] Yes, other reasons</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A423" v="CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459 CA81A462 CA81A463">40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] Before 1980: Go to question 46<br />[] Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Not in the labour force - last worked in 1980 or 1981
4	Not in the labour force - last worked prior to 1980 or never worked
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the labour market activity of the husband or single male parent in a census family in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by female lone parents [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_OCCF: Occupation, 1981 of wife or single female parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A460 CA81A461">43. a. What kind of work were you doing? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</div><br />(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managerial, administrative and related occupations
02	Occupations in natural sciences, engineering and mathematics
03	Occupations in social sciences and related fields
04	Teaching and related occupations
05	Occupations in medicine and health
06	Artistic, literary, recreational and related occupations
07	Clerical and related occupations
08	Sales occupations
09	Service occupations
10	Farming, horticultural and animal husbandry occupations
11	Other primary occupations
12	Processing occupations
13	Machining and product fabricating, assembling and repairing occupations
14	Construction trades occupations
15	Transport equipment operating occupations

16	Other occupations
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the wife or single female parent in a census family.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by male lone parents [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_OCCM: Occupation, 1981 of husband or single male parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A460 CA81A461">Note: Questions 41 to 44 refer to your job or business last week. If none, answer for your job of longest duration since January 1, 1980. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job at which you worked the most hours.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A460 CA81A461">43. a. What kind of work were you doing? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, accounting clerk, safes representative, civil engineer, secondary school teacher, chief electrician, metal worker.</div><br />(b) In this work, what were your most important activities or duties? \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">For example, verifying invoices, selling electrical tools, managing the research department, reaching mathematics, supervising construction electricians, operating lathe. (If in the Armed Forces give rank.)</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managerial, administrative and related occupations
02	Occupations in natural sciences, engineering and mathematics
03	Occupations in social sciences and related fields
04	Teaching and related occupations

05	Occupations in medicine and health
06	Artistic, literary, recreational and related occupations
07	Clerical and related occupations
08	Sales occupations
09	Service occupations
10	Farming, horticultural and animal husbandry occupations
11	Other primary occupations
12	Processing occupations
13	Machining and product fabricating, assembling and repairing occupations
14	Construction trades occupations
15	Transport equipment operating occupations
16	Other occupations
17	Did not work since January 1, 1980
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the husband or single male parent in a census family.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by female lone parents [discrepancies: type I: 0.3%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_WORKM: Work activity in 1980 for husband or single male parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419 CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429 CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450 CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463 CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva r a="CA81A423" v="CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459 CA81A462 CA81A463">40. When did you last work, even for a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] In 1981: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] Before 1980: Go to question 46<br />[] Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A462 CA81A463">45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980 (non including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include those weeks in which you: worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.<br />[] None: Go to question 46.<br />Or<br />[] Weeks \_ \_</div><br />b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] Full-time<br />[] Part-time</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Never worked, or worked only before 1980
02	Did not work in 1980, but did in 1981
03	Worked 1 to 13 weeks full-time
04	Worked 14 to 26 weeks full-time
05	Worked 27 to 39 weeks full-time
06	Worked 40 to 48 weeks full-time
07	Worked 49 to 52 weeks full-time
08	Worked 1 to 26 weeks part-time
09	Worked 27 to 48 weeks part-time
10	Worked 49 to 52 weeks part-time
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the work activity of the husband or single male parent in a census family.

##### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by female lone parents [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_AGEF: Age of wife or single female parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the wife or single female parent in a census family at her last birthday.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by male lone parents [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_AGEM: Age of husband or single male parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the husband or single male parent in a census family at his last birthday.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by female lone parents [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_EDLEVF: Highest level of schooling of wife or single female parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A464 CA81A465">31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[ ] No schooling or kindergarten only<br />Or<br />[ ] Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school \_

</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A436" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A436 CA81A464 CA81A465">32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?<br /><div class="i1">[] None<br />[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A437" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A437 CA81A464 CA81A465">33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[] None<br />[] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Less than grade 5 (elementary and secondary only)
02	Grades 5 - 8 (elementary and secondary only)
03	Grades 9 - 13 (elementary and secondary only)
04	Secondary school graduation certificate (elementary and secondary only)
05	Trades certificate or diploma (elementary and secondary only)
06	With other non-university certificate (non-university education only)
07	With trades certificate or diploma (non-university education only)
08	Without other non-university or trades certificate or diploma (non-university education only)
09	Without certificate diploma or degree (university)
10	With certificate or diploma (university)
11	With bachelor's degree or higher (university)
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school that the wife or single female parent in a census family attended, or the highest year of university or college education she completed.

##### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by male lone parents [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### CA1981A\_EDLEVM: Highest level of schooling of husband or single male parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A464 CA81A465">31. What is the highest grade or year of secondary (high) or elementary school you ever attended?<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[ ] No schooling or kindergarten only<br />Or<br />[ ] Highest grade or year (1 to 13) of secondary or elementary school \_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A436" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A436 CA81A464 CA81A465">32. How many years of education have you ever completed at university?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] None<br />[ ] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[ ] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="CA81A437" v="CA81A029 CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A437 CA81A464 CA81A465">33. How many years of schooling have you ever completed at an institution other than a university, secondary (high) or elementary school? Include years of schooling at community colleges, institutes of technology, CEGEPs (general and professional), private trade schools or private business colleges, diploma schools of nursing, etc.<br /><div class="i1">See guide for further information.<br />[ ] None<br />[ ] Less than 1 year (of completed courses)<br />[ ] Number of completed years \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Elementary-secondary only: less than grade 5
02	Elementary-secondary only: grades 5 to 8
03	Elementary-secondary only: grades 9 to 13
04	Elementary-secondary only: secondary (high) school graduation certificate
05	Elementary-secondary only: trades certificate or diploma
06	Other non-university education only: without other non-university or trades certificate or diploma
07	Other non-university education only: with trades certificate or diploma
08	Other non-university education only: with other non-university certificate or diploma
09	University: without certificate, diploma or degree
10	University: with university or other non-university certificate or diploma
11	University: with bachelor's degree or higher
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade or year of elementary or secondary (high) school that the husband or single male parent in a census family attended, or the highest year of university or college education he completed.

### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by female lone parents [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_HHMAINT: Head of household indicator

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CA81A028 CA81A402 CA81A406 CA81A426 CA81A471" v="CA81A025 CA81A026 CA81A027 CA81A029 CA81A030 CA81A426">2. Relationship to Person 1<br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife or Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Common-law partner of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Nephew or niece of Person 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of Person 1 (Print below) \_\_\_\_<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's husband or wife<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Lodger's son or daughter<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Room-mate<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Employee<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative (Print below) \_\_\_\_</div><br />For each person in this household, mark "X" one box only to describe his or her relationship to Person 1. If you mark the box "Other relative" or "Other non-relative", print in the relationship to Person 1. Some examples of the "Other" relationships are:<br /><div class="i1">Grandmother<br />Uncle<br />Room-mate's daughter<br />Employee's husband</div><br />For further examples and special cases, see guidelines.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="CA81A471">A dwelling is a separate set of living quarters with a private entrance from the outside or from a common hallway or stairway inside the building. This entrance should not be through someone else's living quarters.<br /><br />7. Enter the name of the person (or one of the persons) who lives here, and is responsible for paying the rent, or mortgage, or taxes, or electricity, etc., for this dwelling.<br /><div class="i1">Last name \_\_\_\_<br />Given name and initial \_\_\_\_</div><br />This person should answer the following questions about this dwelling.<br />Note: if no one is living here makes any such payments, mark here \_\_ and answer the dwelling questions yourself.<br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is the head or maintainer of a household.

#### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**CA1981A\_LANGF: Mother tongue of wife or single female parent****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CA81A445 CA81A466 CA81A467"><span class="em">Question 6.</span> You must still understand the language you report in this question. For infants, report the first language they are or will be learning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CA81A445 CA81A466 CA81A467">6. What is the language you first learned in childhood and still understand?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only.<br />[] English<br />[] French<br />[] German<br />[] Italian<br />[] Ukrainian<br />[] Other (specify) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English
02	French
03	Chinese
04	German
05	Greek
06	Italian
07	Northerlandic languages
08	Polish
09	Portuguese
10	Ukrainian
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first language that the wife or single female parent in a census family learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by male lone parents [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CA1981A\_LANGM: Mother tongue of husband or single male parent

Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

**Question 6.** You must still understand the language you report in this question. For infants, report the first language they are or will be learning.

6. What is the language you first learned in childhood and still understand? Mark one box only.  
 English  
 French  
 German  
 Italian  
 Ukrainian  
 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	English
02	French
03	Chinese
04	German
05	Greek
06	Italian
07	Northerlandic languages
08	Polish
09	Portuguese
10	Ukrainian
11	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the first language that the husband or single male parent in a census family learned at home in childhood and still understood by the individual at the time of the census.

#### UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by female lone parents [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CA1981A\_MARCOMP: Comparison of date of first marriage of spouses****Data file:** CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v=" CA81A027 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A468">38. What were the month and year of your
first marriage?<br /><div class="i1">For all persons who are married or have ever been married. If exact month or year are
not known, enter best estimate.<br />__ Month<br />__ Year</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No spouse present
2	Spouse present - month and year of first marriage same (and neither is blank)
3	Spouse present - month and year of first marriage different (and neither is blank)
4	Spouse present - non-response in month and/or year of first marriage of husband or wife
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable compares the date of first marriage of spouses; it is derived from year and month of first marriage.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Married household heads [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**CA1981A\_WORKF: Work activity in 1980 for wife or single female parent****Data file: CAN1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="CA81A433 CA81A434 CA81A435 CA81A436 CA81A437 CA81A438 CA81A439 CA81A432 CA81A418 CA81A419
CA81A415 CA81A412 CA81A413 CA81A414 CA81A420 CA81A421 CA81A422 CA81A423 CA81A416 CA81A417 CA81A429
CA81A430 CA81A427 CA81A428 CA81A431 CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A021 CA81A404 CA81A405 CA81A449 CA81A450
CA81A451 CA81A452 CA81A453 CA81A455 CA81A456 CA81A457 CA81A460 CA81A461 CA81A462 CA81A463
CA81A468">[Questions 31-46 were asked of persons age 15+, per question 30.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="CA81A423" v="CA81A423 CA81A458 CA81A459 CA81A462 CA81A463">40. When did you last work, even for
a few days (not including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] In
1981: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] In 1980: Answer questions 41 to 46<br />[] Before 1980: Go to question 46<br
/>[] Never worked in lifetime: Go to question 46</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="CA81A424 CA81A425 CA81A462 CA81A463">45. a. In how many weeks did you work during 1980
(non including housework or other work around your home)?<br /><div class="i1">Include those weeks in which you:
worked full-time or part-time; were on a vacation or sick leave with pay; were self-employed.<br />[] None: Go to question
46.<br />Or<br />[] Weeks __</div><br />b. During most of those weeks, did you work full-time or part-time?<br /><div
class="i1">Mark one box only<br />[] Full-time<br />[] Part-time</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Never worked, or worked only before 1980
02	Did not work in 1980, but did in 1981
03	Worked 1 to 13 weeks full-time
04	Worked 1 to 13 weeks part-time
05	Worked 14 to 26 weeks full-time
06	Worked 14 to 26 weeks part-time
07	Worked 27 to 39 weeks full-time
08	Worked 27 to 39 weeks part-time
09	Worked 40 to 48 weeks full-time
10	Worked 40 to 48 weeks part-time
11	Worked 49 to 52 weeks full-time
12	Worked 49 to 52 weeks part-time
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the work activity of the wife or single female parent in a census family.

## UNIVERSE

Canada 1981: Persons in census families not headed by male lone parents [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### 1981 Census of Canada, Questionnaire

---

title 1981 Census of Canada, Questionnaire  
authors Statistics Canada  
country Canada  
language English  
filename enum\_form\_ca1981a.pdf

---